Table 1.2-1
Summary of Contaminants of Concern in Sediment
Portland Harbor Superfund Site

| Portland, Oregon | | | Surface | | | | Subsurface | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Frequency of | | | | Frequency of | Jubsuriace | | |
| Contaminant | Unit | Detection | Min-Max | Mean | Median | Detection | Min-Max | Mean | Median |
| Acenaphthene | μg/kg | 1311/1573 | 0.2 - 430000 | 1303.6 | 20 | 1372/1654 | 0.2 - 3900000 | 17783 | 39 |
| Acenaphthylene | μg/kg | 1199/1573 | 0.2 - 54000 | 173.6 | 10 | 1255/1654 | 0.2 - 1500000 | 4020 | 16 |
| Acrolein | μg/kg | 0/40 | ND - ND | ND | ND | 2/111 | 0.9 - 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Aldrin | μg/kg | 254/1081 | 0.003 - 691 | 5.0 | 0.5 | 127/1151 | 0.1 - 1340 | 23.7 | 0.8 |
| Aluminum | mg/kg | 1190/1190 | 1630 - 47400 | 23413.9 | 24100 | 1037/1037 | 5730 - 45900 | 22888 | 23500 |
| Ammonia | mg/kg | 454/459 | 0.3 - 481 | 98.2 | 87.2 | 215/215 | 1.4 - 775 | 205 | 196 |
| Anthracene | μg/kg | 1370/1573 | 0.4 - 390000 | 1163.8 | 28.5 | 1374/1654 | 0.2 - 1310000 | 8923 | 41.8 |
| Antimony | mg/kg | 965/1303 | 0.02 - 47.7 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 843/1189 | 0.02 - 55.1 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| Arsenic | mg/kg | 1348/1473 | 0.7 - 132 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 1429/1492 | 0.5 - 51.4 | 4.08 | 3.6 |
| Barium | mg/kg | 232/232 | 58.9 - 5950 | 200.01 | 177 | 129/129 | 45.3 - 637 | 170 | 164 |
| Benzene | μg/kg | 43/346 | 0.08 - 720 | 20.4 | 0.2 | 209/639 | 0.03 - 270000 | 4593 | 0.4 |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | μg/kg | 1499/1573 | 0.5 - 320000 | 1538.2 | 83 | 1466/1654 | 0.2 - 772000 | 5825 | 96 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | μg/kg | 1495/1573 | 0.9 - 340000 | 1862.6 | 98 | 1453/1654 | 0.2 - 1010000 | 7092 | 110 |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | μg/kg | 1415/1467 | 0.9 - 300000 | 1541.1 | 100 | 1445/1654 | 0.2 - 850000 | 5658 | 110 |
| Benzo(b+k)fluoranthene | μg/kg | 434/482 | 3.8 - 108000 | 2417.3 | 190 | 368/433 | 0.2 - 157000 | 2813 | 159 |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene | μg/kg | 1469/1573 | 0.5 - 180000 | 1314.09 | 76 | 1447/1653 | 0.2 - 730000 | 5014 | 88 |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | μg/kg | 1369/1435 | 0.8 - 100000 | 844.5 | 49 | 1405/1654 | 0.2 - 540000 | 3011 | 66 |
| Benzyl Alcohol | μg/kg | 166/1288 | 2.2 - 244 | 12.8 | 9.05 | 160/1266 | 2.2 - 3700 | 38.9 | 7.8 |
| Beryllium | mg/kg | 200/233 | 0.2 - 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 81/89 | 0.3 - 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate | μg/kg | 884/1438 | 7 - 440000 | 1060.6 | 150 | 603/1530 | 2.4 - 18000 | 352 | 95 |
| Bromochloromethane | μg/kg | 0/290 | ND - ND | ND | ND | 0/599 | ND - ND | ND | ND |
| Bromodichloromethane | μg/kg | 0/290 | ND - ND | ND | ND | 0/599 | ND - ND | ND | ND |
| Butylbenzyl phthalate | μg/kg | 445/1429 | 2.2 - 2800 | 58.5 | 18 | 252/1528 | 2 - 11800 | 75.8 | 11 |
| Cadmium | mg/kg | 1332/1460 | 0.02 - 10.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1377/1469 | 0.01 - 43.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Carbazole | μg/kg | 715/1220 | 1.4 - 32000 | 269.3 | 13 | 605/1143 | 0.6 - 520000 | 4198 | 17 |
| Carbon disulfide | μg/kg | 25/287 | 0.1 - 4.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 132/599 | 0.1 - 850 | 7.8 | 0.3 |
| Chlordane-cis | μg/kg | 380/1101 | 0.01 - 203 | 2.0 | 0.3 | 260/1152 | 0.05 - 630 | 5.9 | 0.6 |
| Chlordanes (total) | μg/kg | 723/1103 | 0.06 - 669 | 6.2 | 1.2 | 615/1152 | 0.1 - 70367.5 | 138 | 2.1 |
| Chlorobenzene | μg/kg | 47/299 | 0.1 - 35000 | 1833.2 | 1 | 85/610 | 0.1 - 390000 | 32480 | 6.1 |
| Chloroethane | μg/kg | 1/293 | 32 - 32 | 32.0 | 32 | 5/599 | 0.9 - 1600 | 327 | 9.2 |
| Chloroform | μg/kg | 13/290 | 0.09 - 98 | 12.3 | 0.1 | 39/610 | 0.08 - 2300 | 120 | 1.7 |
| Chromium | mg/kg | 1439/1445 | 4.1 - 819 | 35.07 | 29.4 | 1469/1469 | 6.4 - 464 | 28.6 | 26.8 |
| Chromium, hexavalent | mg/kg | 27/60 | 0.2 - 2.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 5/39 | 0.2 - 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Chrysene | μg/kg | 1517/1573 | 1.4 - 370000 | 1809 | 110 | 1456/1654 | 0.2 - 980000 | 6830 | 130 |
| Cobalt | mg/kg | 145/145 | 11.1 - 55.5 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 37/37 | 16.2 - 24.6 | 18.4 | 18.2 |
| Copper | mg/kg | 1457/1461 | 6.2 - 2830 | 58.4 | 38.7 | 1481/1481 | 9.4 - 3290 | 55.8 | 35.8 |
| Cyanide, Total | mg/kg | 33/38 | 0.1 - 39.4 | 4.5 | 0.4 | 91/125 | 0.03 - 1410 | 27.0 | 0.5 |
| DDD (Total of 2,4' and 4,4'-DDD) | μg/kg | 1008/1179 | 0.07 - 11000 | 50.02 | 3.4 | 1288/1668 | 0.1 - 1230000 | 4407 | 8.1 |
| DDD,2,4'- | μg/kg | 677/1047 | 0.03 - 710 | 11.7 | 1.2 | 918/1485 | 0.06 - 420000 | 1299 | 4.03 |
| DDD,4,4'- | μg/kg | 982/1179 | 0.05 - 11000 | 43.1 | 2.2 | 1250/1668 | 0.09 - 810000 | 3586 | 5.7 |
| DDE (Total of 2,4' and 4,4'-DDE) | μg/kg | 968/1176 | 0.08 - 2530 | 18.7 | 2.5 | 1114/1668 | 0.06 - 24000 | 153 | 4.6 |
| DDE,4,4'- | μg/kg | 964/1176 | 0.05 - 2240 | 16.0 | 2.2 | 1077/1668 | 0.05 - 24000 | 125 | 4.3 |
| DDT (Total of 2,4' and 4,4'-DDT) | μg/kg | 888/1178 | 0.08 - 81000 | 244.9 | 2.6 | 1158/1667 | 0.09 - 4500000 | 11068 | 6.4 |
| DDT,4,4'- | μg/kg | 801/1165 | 0.06 - 81000 | 258.6 | 2.2 | 1059/1649 | 0.07 - 4500000 | 11569 | 5.5 |
| DDx | μg/kg | 1072/1179 | 0.1 - 85000 | 267 | 8.3 | 1384/1668 1260/1654 | 0.2 - 4800000 | 13493 | 17 |
| Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene Dibenzofuran | μg/kg | 1288/1573 | 0.2 - 25000 0.3 - 31000 | 234.4 | 19.2 | | 0.2 - 88000 0.2 - 230000 | 736 | 20 |
| | μg/kg | 1088/1416 468/1428 | 3.5 - 1800 | 114.4 41.9 | 6.2 14 | 1069/1417 356/1530 | 3.2 - 3200 | 1493 33.5 | 13 |
| Dibutyl phthalate (Di-n-butyl phthalate) Dichlorobenzene,1,2- | μg/kg | 13/1176 | 3.2 - 610 | 68.4 | 9.1 | | | 61.4 | 8.8 |
| Dichlorobenzene,1,4- | μg/kg μg/kg | 31/1009 | 2.7 - 730 | 68.6 | 8 | 36/1330 81/1386 | 1.4 - 730 0.4 - 2000 | 116 | 11.0 8.9 |
| Dichloroethane,1,2- | | 3/290 | 0.1 - 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 9/610 | 0.4 - 2000 | 1.8 | 0.4 |
| Dichloroethane, 1,2- | μg/kg | | | 0.3 | 0.4 | 8/227 | | 348 | 1 |
| | μg/kg | 2/121 1/287 | 0.2 - 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 5/599 | 16.9 - 1920 | | 138 |
| Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-, Dichloroethene,1,1- | μg/kg | 0/290 | 0.5 - 0.5 ND - ND | ND | ND | 3/610 | 0.4 - 8.1 0.3 - 3.7 | 3.6 2.1 | 1.3 2.3 |
| Dichloropropane,1,2- | μg/kg | 0/290 | ND - ND | ND ND | ND ND | 1/599 | 0.3 - 3.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Dieldrin | μg/kg μg/kg | 238/1121 | 0.008 - 356 | 2.6 | 0.3 | 72/1183 | 0.3 - 0.31 | 3.7 | 0.3 |
| Diethyl phthalate | | 160/1425 | 1.6 - 370 | 9.7 | 3.9 | 98/1522 | 1.3 - 1950 | 106 | 4.5 |
| Endosulfan,Total | μg/kg μg/kg | 322/1115 | 0.03 - 270 | 2.8 | 0.5 | 234/1125 | 0.1 - 4600 | 36.1 | 0.8 |
| Endosultan, lotal Endrin | | • | 0.03 - 270 | 4.0 | 0.8 | 127/919 | 0.1 - 4600 | 15.2 | 1 |
| Endrin Endrin ketone | μg/kg | 77/882 188/1101 | 0.01 - 32 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 119/1102 | 0.1 - 311 | 11.1 | 1.9 1.6 |
| Ethylbenzene | μg/kg | 32/362 | 0.006 - 90.1 | 8.03 | 0.8 | 121/629 | 0.05 - 140000 | 6846 | 1.6 |
| ' | μg/kg | | | 4089 | | | | 21939 | 1 |
| Fluoranthene | μg/kg | 1546/1581 | 0.8 - 1200000 | | 190 | 1481/1654 | 0.2 - 3500000 | | 250 |
| Fluorene Hentachlor | μg/kg | 1313/1573 | 0.3 - 220000 | 724 0.6 | 17 0.2 | 1342/1654 | 0.2 - 1500000 0.1 - 22 | 9117 | 33.2 0.5 |
| Heptachlor | μg/kg | 69/1126 | 0.003 - 6 | 0.0 | U.Z | 57/1194 | U.1 - ZZ | 1.3 | 0.5 |

Table 1.2-1
Summary of Contaminants of Concern in Sediment
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Portland, Oregon | | | Surface | | | 1 | Subsurface | | |
|---|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Frequency of | Juliace | | | Frequency of | Jubsuriace | | |
| Contaminant | Unit | Detection | Min-Max | Mean | Median | Detection | Min-Max | Mean | Median |
| Heptachlor Epoxide | μg/kg | 86/1114 | 0.002 - 17 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 120/1135 | 0.1 - 610 | 8.5 | 0.8 |
| Hexachlorobenzene | μg/kg | 7/50 | 0.3 - 2.7 | 1.01 | 0.7 | 219/1319 | 0.07 - 14000 | 76.7 | 1.04 |
| Hexachlorocyclohexane, beta- | μg/kg | 421/1115 | 0.001 - 20.3 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 339/1125 | 0.06 - 1000 | 8.4 | 2.3 |
| Hexachlorocyclohexane, delta- | μg/kg | 139/1112 | 0.002 - 5.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 44/1106 | 0.1 - 45.4 | 3.2 | 0.6 |
| Hexachlorocyclohexane, gamma- | μg/kg | 198/1126 | 0.003 - 430 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 117/1194 | 0.05 - 172 | 4.9 | 1.2 |
| Hydrocarbons, Diesel Range | mg/kg | 739/794 | 0.05 - 20000 | 259 | 83 | 884/1087 | 0.04 - 190000 | 1294 | 200 |
| Hydrocarbons, Gasoline Range | mg/kg | 60/429 | 1.2 - 140 | 18.2 | 7.2 | 222/817 | 0.7 - 21000 | 321 | 19 |
| Hydrocarbons, Residual Range | mg/kg | 621/645 | 0.3 - 18000 | 654 | 410 | 838/999 | 0.2 - 110000 | 1181 | 553 |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | μg/kg | 1464/1573 | 0.9 - 210000 | 1381 | 74 | 1416/1654 | 0.2 - 610000 | 4653 | 87.8 |
| Iron | mg/kg | 161/161 | 19100 - 84900 | 41855 | 42300 | 81/81 | 18900 - 53900 | 35936 | 36300 |
| Isopropylbenzene | μg/kg | 42/293 | 0.07 - 340 | 10.4 | 0.6 | 161/603 | 0.06 - 19000 | 560.7 | 2.4 |
| Lead | mg/kg | 1469/1484 | 1.1 - 13400 | 49.2 | 15.8 | 1528/1536 | 1.5 - 3330 | 47.2 | 20 |
| Magnesium | mg/kg | 145/145 | 3710 - 14500 | 6709 | 6930 | 88/88 | 2280 - 8510 | 5463 | 5810 |
| Manganese | mg/kg | 278/278 | 236 - 2220 | 674 | 659 | 136/136 | 206 - 2330 | 566 | 530.5 |
| MCPP | μg/kg | 2/200 | 193 - 4200 | 2197 | 2197 | 3/171 | 1.6 - 3000 | 1013 | 37.2 |
| Mercury | mg/kg | 1331/1452 | 0.005 - 65.2 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 1316/1395 | 0.004 - 16.8 | 0.2 | 0.09 |
| Methylene chloride | μg/kg | 2/290 | 0.9 - 1.3 | 1.09 | 1.09 | 49/600 | 0.3 - 7100 | 239.8 | 79.3 |
| Methylnaphthalene, 2- | μg/kg | 1142/1432 | 0.4 - 52000 | 248.4 | 8.3 | 1263/1616 | 0.3 - 3800000 | 16287 | 22 |
| Methylphenol, 4- | μg/kg | 646/1309 | 2 - 2500 | 123.7 | 20 | 627/1179 | 1.6 - 800 | 60.4 | 32 |
| Monobutyltin | ug/kg | 210/310 | 0.09 - 740 | 13.8 | 1.5 | 175/352 | 0.08 - 540 | 12.9 | 1.0 |
| MTBE | μg/kg | 11/270 | 0.07 - 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 87/595 | 0.07 - 14 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| Naphthalene | μg/kg | 1070/1511 | 0.3 - 73000 | 424.2 | 27 | 1241/1695 | 0.3 - 20000000 | 105849 | 57 |
| Nickel | mg/kg | 1418/1435 | 6.2 - 594 | 25.8 | 23.3 | 1462/1462 | 6.0 - 716 | 25.5 | 23.5 |
| PAHs, Total Carcinogenic | μg/kg | 1533/1580 | 0.4 - 450000 | 2477 | 130 | 1514/1654 | 0.3 - 1300000 | 8992 | 140 |
| PAHS, Total HPAHS | μg/kg | 1559/1580 | 3.9 - 4300000 | 18533 | 1000 | 1555/1654 | 1.9 - 13000000 | 82564 | 1100 |
| PAHs, Total LPAHs | μg/kg | 1506/1580 | 2 - 2900000 | 7668 | 207 | 1533/1654 | 1.1 - 40000000 | 152730 | 340 |
| PAHs, Total | μg/kg | 1559/1580 | 6.3 - 7300000 | 26006 | 1200 | 1582/1654 | 3.3 - 53000000 | 229795 | 1400 |
| PCBs (Total TEQ) - mammalian WHO 2005 TEFs PCBs, total aroclors | 10.0 | 280/331 725/984 | 0.000008 - 0.2 6.2 -6000 | 0.005 161.7 | 0.0006 40 | 145/153 744/1328 | 0.00004 - 0.3 3.8 - 26000 | 0.01 311 | 0.002 83 |
| PCBs, total arociors PCBs, total congeners | μg/kg μg/kg | 244/244 | 1.7 - 35000 | 467 | 35.5 | 149/153 | 0.4 - 37000 | 705 | 99.7 |
| PCDD/PCDFs, total | μg/kg | 222/222 | 0.004 - 200 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 294/312 | 0.0003 - 425.0 | 9.5 | 0.3 |
| Pentachlorophenol | μg/kg | 92/238 | 0.3 - 72 | 8.0 | 3.8 | 374/1318 | 0.3 - 5600 | 37.6 | 3.9 |
| Perchlorate | mg/kg | 3/11 | 96.2 - 274 | 213.07 | 269 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Phenanthrene | μg/kg | 1493/1573 | 0.5 - 1700000 | 4234 | 98 | 1480/1654 | 0.2 - 8500000 | 46332 | 180 |
| Phenol | μg/kg | 388/1340 | 2.2 - 680 | 18.6 | 11 | 307/1321 | 2.1 - 347 | 22.4 | 11 |
| Potassium | mg/kg | 145/145 | 540 - 50000 | 1671 | 1280 | 82/88 | 321 - 1550 | 942.6 | 880.5 |
| Pyrene | μg/kg | 1542/1573 | 0.6 - 1300000 | 4541 | 190 | 1504/1654 | 0.1 - 4700000 | 27324 | 260 |
| Selenium | mg/kg | 520/1145 | 0.03 - 20 | 2.9 | 0.2 | 408/1056 | 0.02 - 14 | 1.01 | 0.1 |
| Silver | mg/kg | 1339/1438 | 0.01 - 14.8 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1349/1456 | 0.01 - 4.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Silvex (2,4,5-TP) | μg/kg | 1/200 | 5.4 - 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 1/182 | 2.2 - 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| Sodium | mg/kg | 145/145 | 352 - 49000 | 1798 | 1100 | 88/88 | 167 - 57800 | 1427 | 613 |
| Sulfide | mg/kg | 402/462 | 0.2 - 1830 | 30.3 | 6 | 176/208 | 0.4 - 796 | 29.2 | 8.9 |
| TCDD TEQ - mammalian WHO 2005 TEFs | μg/kg | 222/222 | 0.00003 - 14 | 0.07 | 0.002 | 295/312 | 0.00001 - 24.4 | 0.5 | 0.002 |
| TCDD-2,3,7,8- | μg/kg | 46/222 | 0.00004 - 0.1 | 0.003 | 0.0004 | 94/312 | 0.00002 - 0.08 | 0.003 | 0.0005 |
| Tetrachloroethene | μg/kg | 4/337 | 0.2 - 2.4 | 1 | 0.6 | 36/627 | 0.2 - 19000 | 824 | 1.6 |
| Thallium | mg/kg | 182/251 | 0.03 - 27 | 7.7 | 8 | 61/89 | 0.04 - 12 | 2 | 0.09 |
| Toluene | μg/kg | 18/337 | 0.08 - 3800 | 385 | 2.9 | 134/629 | 0.03 - 190000 | 3052 | 2.5 |
| Tributyltin ion | μg/kg | 321/342 | 0.5 - 47000 | 480 | 22 | 213/417 | 0.3 - 90000 | 1469 | 29 |
| Trichloroethane,1,1,2- | μg/kg | 0/290 | ND - ND | ND | ND | 2/600 | 0.5 - 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Trichloroethene | μg/kg | 6/337 | 0.1 - 2.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 116/627 | 0.1 - 1900000 | 18997 | 0.6 |
| Trimethylbenzene,1,2,4- | μg/kg | 1/47 | 142 - 142 | 142 | 142 | 17/96 | 64.9 - 13100 | 1944 | 720 |
| Trimethylbenzene,1,3,5- | μg/kg | 0/47 | ND - ND | ND | ND | 15/96 | 19.2 - 3860 | 456 | 209 |
| Vanadium | mg/kg | 145/145 | 63 - 152 | 102.2 | 104 | 37/37 | 89.9 - 136 | 103 | 103 |
| Vinyl chloride | μg/kg | 2/290 | 0.3 - 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 18/611 | 0.1 - 4000 | 235 | 1.2 |
| Xylenes, total | μg/kg | 1/34 | 50 - 50 | 50 | 50 | 1/2 | 330 - 330 | 330 | 330 |
| Xylene,o- | μg/kg | 41/337 | 0.1 - 170 | 5.5 | 0.5 | 162/629 | 0.04 - 80000 | 2001 | 2.6 |
| Xylene-m,p- | μg/kg | 26/337 | 0.08 - 87 | 4.8 | 0.8 | 129/629 | 0.05 - 200000 | 4949 | 5.1 |
| Zinc | mg/kg | 1490/1490 | 3.7 - 4220 | 152.6 | 106 | 1521/1521 | 24 - 9000 | 147.7 | 105 |

Table 1.2-2

Chemicals Potentially Posing Unacceptable Risks for Human Health

Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | | | | | Surfa | ce Wa | iter | | | | | | | | II. | n-Water Sedi | ment | | | | | | Fish T | issue | | , | Shellfish |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|--|----------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Chemical of Concern | | Dockside Worker | Low-Frequency Fisher | High-Frequency Fisher | Tribal Fisher | Transients | Ingestion of Human Milk (Dockside Worker) | Recreational Beach User | Transients | Diver in Wet Suit | Diver in Dry Suit | Potential Future Domestic Water Use | In-Water Worker | Low Frequency Fisher | High Frequency Fisher | Tribal Fisher | Diver in Wet Suit | Diver in Dry Suit | Ingestion of Human Milk (In-Water Worker) | Ingestion of Human Milk (Low Frequency Fisher) | Ingestion of Human Milk (High Frequency Fisher) | Ingestion of Human Milk (Tribal Fisher) | Ingestion of Human Milk (Diver in Wet Suit) | Ingestion of Human Milk (Diver in Dry Suit) | Fish Consumption, River Mile Basis | Fish Consumption, Study Area-Wide | Tribal Fish Consumption | Ingestion of Human Milk (Non-tribal Consumption) | Ingestion of Human Milk (Tribal Consumption) | Adult Consumption | Ingestion of Human Milk (Non-tribal Consumption) |
| Metals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Antimony | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | + | | | | |
| Arsenic | Xb | | Xb | Xb | 0 | | | | | | | Х | | | Xab | Xb | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | # | | | 0 | |
| Chromium, hexavalent | | | | | | | | | | | | Xa | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Leadd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Х | | | | |
| Mercury | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | + | + | + | | | | |
| PAHs | | | | | 1 | | | | | T | | | | | | T | | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | Xab | Xab | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | Xab | Xab | Xab : | Xab | | | | | | | | Xab | | | | | 0 | |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | Ob | Oa | | Xab | Xb | | | | | Xab | | # | Xab | | | 0 | | Xab | | | | | | | 0 | Хc | Х | | | # | |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | Xab | Xab | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | Xab | | Xab : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Xa | |
| Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene | Xb | Xab | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | Xab | Xab | Xab 2 | Xab | | | | | | | | Xab | Xc | Х | | | 0 | |
| Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene | Xab | Xab | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Х | |
| Total Carcinogenic PAHs | 0 | Oa | Xab | Xab | Xb | | | | | Xab) | Xab | # | Xab | Ob | | | Ob | Xab | | | | | | | 0 | Х | Х | | | # | |
| Phthalates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| SVOCs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hexachlorobenzene | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Phenols | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pentachlorophenol | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Xa | |
| Polychlorinated Biphenyls | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Xab | Xab | Ob 3 | Xab | | | | +ab | +ab | +ab | | # | # | # | + | + | # | + |
| Total PCB TEQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Xab | Xab | Xb : | Xab | | | | | | | | 0 | # | # | +b | + | 0 | +b |
| Dioxin/Furan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Dioxin TEQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | Oab | Oab | Oab | # (| Oab | Xab | +ab | +ab | +ab | +ab | | | # | # | # | + | + | # | +b |
| Pesticides | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aldrin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Xa | |
| Dieldrin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | Х | |
| Total Chlordane | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Xc | Х | | | | |
| Total DDD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Xa | Х | 0 | | | Х | |
| Total DDE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Х | Х | 0 | | | Х | |
| Total DDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Х | Х | 0 | | | Xa | |
| Total DDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Herbicides | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCPP | | | | | | | | | | | | +ab | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | +ab | | | |

Notes:

Groundwater seep exposure resulted in no cancer or noncancer exceedances of target risk levels.

Abbreviations:

- X Chemical exceeds cancer risk of 10-6 or a hazard quotient of 1 for at least one BHHRA scenario. O Chemical exceeds cancer risk of 10-5 or a hazard quotient of 1 for at least one BHHRA scenario.
- # Chemical exceeds cancer risk of 10-4 or a hazard quotient of 1 for at least one BHHRA scenario.
- + Chemical exceeds a hazard quotient of 1 for at least one BHHRA scenario, but does not exceed a cancer risk of 10-6. a Status is result of target risk or hazard exceedance for two or fewer exposure points.
- b Status is result of target risk or hazard exceedance for RME scenario only.
- c Status is result of target risk or hazard exceedance only for subsistence fish consumption. d Status for lead is based on results of predicted blood lead levels.

Shading indicates an exceedance of a hazard quotient of 1 for at least one BHHRA scenario.

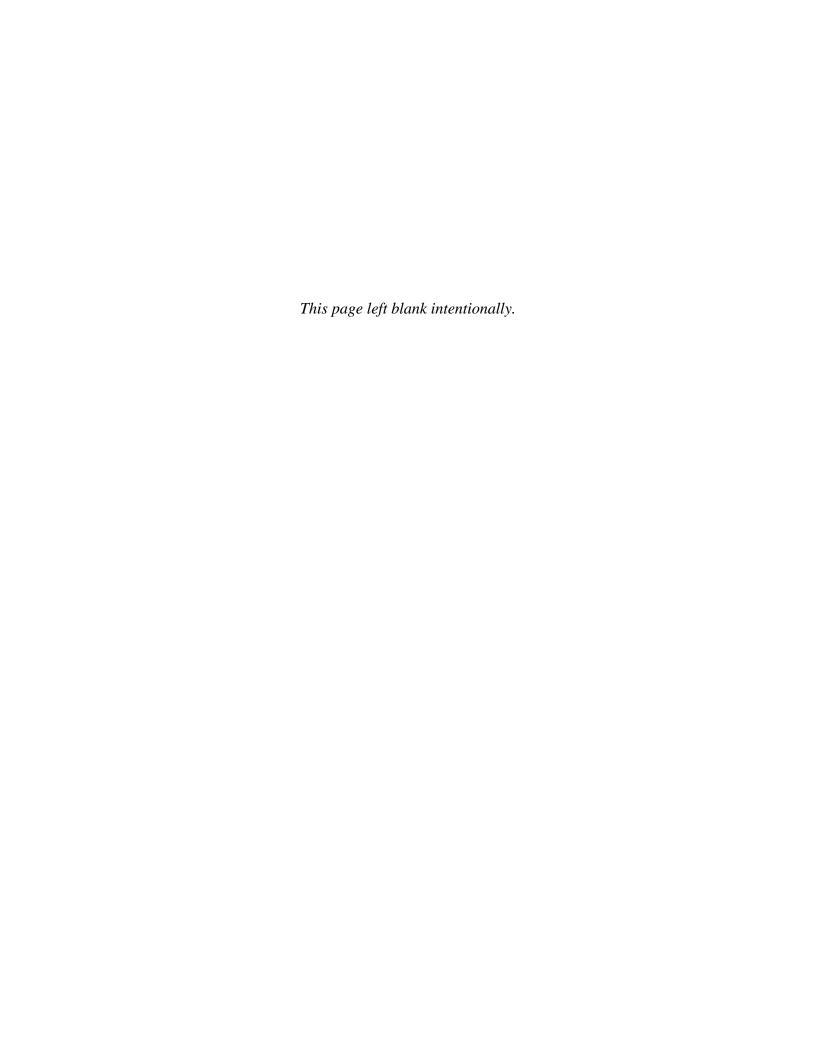


Table 1.2-3
COPCs Posing Potentially Unacceptable Ecological Risks within the Portland Harbor Study Area
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Assessment Endpoint | Exposure Pathway | COPCs with HQ ≥ 1.0 | Additional Details in the BERA |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| | | | Sections 9-1 |
| | Surface water | Benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, BEHP, naphthalene, total DDx, total PCBs,a zinc | (amphibians) and 10-1 (aquatic plants) |
| Aquatic plants, amphibians | | | Sections 9-2 |
| | TZW | 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene, 1,2-dichlorobenzene, 2-methylnaphthalene, 4,4'-DDT, acenaphthene, anthracene, barium, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, cadmium, carbon disulfide, chlorobenzene, chloroethane, chloroform, copper, cyanide, ethylbenzene, fluorene, gasoline fraction (aliphatic) C4 – C6, gasoline fraction (aliphatic) C10 – C12, iron, isopropylbenzene, lead, magnesium, manganese, naphthalene, nickel, perchlorate, phenanthrene, potassium, sodium, toluene, total DDx, zinc | l . |
| | Sediment | 2,4'-DDD, 2-methylnaphthalene, 4,4'-DDD, 4,4'-DDE, 4,4'-DDT, 4-methylphenol, acenaphthene, acenaphthylene, ammonia,b anthracene, Aroclor 1254c, arsenicc, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene,c benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(g,h,i)perylene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, benzyl alcohol, cadmium, carbazole, chlordane (cis and trans),c chromium, chrysene, cis-chlordane, copper, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, dibenzofuran, dibutyl phthalate, dieldrin, diesel range petroleum hydrocarbons, endrin, endrin ketone, fluoranthene, fluorene, gasoline-range hydrocarbons,d heptachlor epoxide,c indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, lead, lindane (γ-HCH),c mercury, naphthalene,c nickel,c phenanthrene, phenol, pyrene, residual-range hydrocarbons,e silver, sulfide,b sum DDD, sum DDE, sum DDT, total chlordane,c total DDx, total endosulfan, total HPAH, total LPAH, total PAH, total PCBs, TBT, zinc,c β-HCH, δ-HCH | Sections 6-2 and 6-3 |
| Benthic invertebrates, | Surface water | 4,4'-DDT,a benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, BEHP, ethylbenzene, naphthalene, total DDx, total PCBs,a trichloroethene, zinc | Section 6-5 |
| bivalves, decapods | TZW | 1,1-Dichloroethene, 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene, 1,2-dichlorobenzene, 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene, 1,4- dichlorobenzene, 2-methylnaphthalene, 4,4'-DDT, acenaphthene, anthracene, barium, benzene, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(g,h,i)perylene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, beryllium, cadmium, carbon disulfide, chlorobenzene, chloroethane, chloroform, chrysene, cis-1,2- dichloroethene, cobalt, copper, cyanide, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, dibenzofuran, ethylbenzene, fluoranthene, fluorene, gasoline fraction (aliphatic) C4 – C6, gasoline fraction (aliphatic) C6 – C8, gasoline fraction (aliphatic) C10 – C12, gasoline fraction (aromatic) C8 – C10, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, iron, isopropylbenzene, lead, m,p-xylene, magnesium, manganese, naphthalene, nickel, o-xylene, perchlorate, phenanthrene, potassium, pyrene, sodium, toluene, total DDx, total xylenes, trichloroethene, vanadium, zinc | Section 6-6 |
| | Tissue | 4,4'-DDD, arsenic, BEHP, copper, total DDx, total PCBs, TBT, zinc | Section 6-4 |

Table 1.2-3
COPCs Posing Potentially Unacceptable Ecological Risks within the Portland Harbor Study Area
Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, Oregon

| Assessment Endpoint | Exposure Pathway | COPCs with HQ ≥ 1.0 | Additional Details in the BERA |
|------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Surface water | 4,4'-DDT,a benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, BEHP, ethylbenzene, naphthalene, total DDx, total PCBs,a trichloroethene, zinc | Section 7-3 |
| Fish | Fish tissue | 1,1-Dichloroethene, 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene, 1,2-dichlorobenzene, 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene, 1,4-dichlorobenzene, methylnaphthalene, 4,4'-DDT, acenaphthene, anthracene, barium, benzene, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(g,h,i)perylene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, beryllium, cadmium, carbon disulfide, chlorobenzene, chloroethane, chloroform, chrysene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, cobalt, copper, cyanide, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, dibenzofuran, ethylbenzene, fluoranthene, fluorene, gasoline fraction (aliphatic) C4 – C6, gasoline fraction (aliphatic) C6 – C8, gasoline fraction (aliphatic) C10 – C12, gasoline fraction (aromatic) C8 – C10, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, iron, isopropylbenzene, lead, m,p-xylene, magnesium, manganese, naphthalene, nickel, o-xylene, perchlorate, phenanthrene, potassium, pyrene, sodium, toluene, total DDx, total xylenes, trichloroethene, vanadium, zinc | Section 7-4 |
| | | Antimony, BEHP, copper, lead, total DDx, total | Section 7-1 |
| | | PCBs Cadmium, copper, mercury, TBT | Section 7-2 |
| Birds | Diet | Aldrin, benzo(a)pyrene, copper, dibutyl phthalate, lead, sum DDE, total DDx, total dioxin/furan TEQ, total PCBs, total PCB TEQ, total TEQ | Section 8-1 |
| | Bird egg tissue | otal dioxin/furan TEQ, total PCBs, total PCB TEQ, total TEQ | Section 8-2 |
| Mammals | Diet | Aluminum, lead, total dioxin/furan TEQ, total PCBs, total PCB TEQ, total TEQ | Section 8-1 |

a Identified as a COPC (HQ ≥ 1,0) when the AWQC TRV was adopted; not identified as a COPC (HQ < 1.0) when the alternative TRV was adopted. These chemicals are not included in the total counts of COPCs with potentially unacceptable ecological risk unless they were identified as a COPC for another LOE.

b Ammonia and sulfide in bulk sediment exceeded SLs but are not included in the total counts of COPCs with potentially unacceptable ecological risk.

c Identified as a COPC based on concentrations that exceeded the sediment PEC and/or PEL [see Section 6.3]; chemical was not identified as a COPC based on the FPM or LRM predicted toxicity LOE.

These chemicals are not included in the total counts of COPCs with potentially unacceptable ecological risk unless they were

identified as a COPC for another LOE (e.g., arsenic is identified as a COPC with potentially unacceptable risk for benthic invertebrates based on the tissue LOE and is therefore included in the total count of COPCs).

d Identified as a COPC based on concentrations that exceeded the TPH SQG (i.e., the chemical was not identified as a COPC for any other benthic sediment evaluation).

e Identified as a COPC based on concentrations that exceeded the TPH SQG; chemical was not included in the COPC counts if identified as a COPC based only on the TPH SQG exceedance.

| AWQC – ambient water quality criteria | HPAH – high-molecular-weight polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon | SL – screening level |
|--|--|---|
| BEHP – bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate | HQ – hazard quotient | SQG – sediment quality guideline |
| COPC – chemical of potential concern | LOE – line of evidence | TBT – tributyltin |
| DDD – dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane | LPAH – low-molecular-weight polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon | TEQ – toxic equivalent total DDx – sum of all six DDT isomers (2,4'-DDD, 4,4'-DDD, 2,4'-DDE, 4,4'-DDE, 2,4'-DDT and 4,4'-DDT) |
| ${\tt DDE-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene}$ | LRM – logistic regression model | TPH – total petroleum hydrocarbons |
| DDT – dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane | PCB – polychlorinated biphenyl | TRV – toxicity reference value |
| FPM – floating percentile model | PEC – probable effects concentration | TZW – transition zone water |
| HCH – hexachlorocyclohexane | PEL – probable effects level | |

Table 1.2-4
Chemicals Identified as Most Likely to be Contaminants of Ecological Significance

| Contaminants of Primary Ecological Significance | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PCBs | Dioxins and furans | | | | | | |
| PAHs | DDT and its metabolites | | | | | | |
| Additional Contaminants of Ecological Significance | 2 | | | | | | |
| Total chlordanes | Lead | | | | | | |
| Copper | Zinc | | | | | | |
| Lindane (γ-HCH) | Tributyltin | | | | | | |
| Perchlorate | Mercury | | | | | | |
| Cadmium | ВЕНР | | | | | | |
| Dieldrin | Cyanide | | | | | | |
| Ethylbenzene | C10 – C12 TPH | | | | | | |
| Manganese | Vanadium | | | | | | |

Table 1.2-5
Locations and Media with Highest PCBs Concentrations

| Location | Sediment | Sediment Traps | Surface Water | Biota |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|-------|
| RM 2E | X | | Х | Х |
| International Slip (RM 4E) | X | NA | Х | Х |
| Willamette Cove (RM 7E) | X | Х | Х | Х |
| Swan Island Lagoon (RM 8E) | X | X | Х | Х |
| RM 11E | X | X | Х | Х |
| RM 9W | X | X | Х | Х |

Table 1.2-6
Locations and Media with Highest Dioxin/Furan Concentrations

| Location | Sediment | Sediment Traps | Surface Water | Pore Water | Biota |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------|
| International Slip (RM 4E) | Х | X | Х | NA | Х |
| Willamette Cove (RM 7E) | Х | | Х | NA | Х |
| Swan Island Lagoon (RM 8E) | Х | X | Х | NA | Х |
| RM 7W | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| RM 9W | Х | Х | Х | NA | Х |

Table 1.2-7
Locations and media with highest DDx concentrations

| Location | Sediment | Sediment Traps | Surface Water | Pore Water | Biota |
|----------|----------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------|
| RM 11E | Χ | X | | NA | |
| RM7W | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| RM9W | Х | Х | Х | NA | Х |

Table 1.2-8 Locations and Media with Highest PAH

| Location | Sediment | Sediment Traps | Surface Water | Pore Water | Biota |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------|
| International Slip (RM 4E) | Х | Х | | NA | Х |
| Swan Island Lagoon (RM 8E) | Х | Х | Х | NA | NA |
| RM 3W-6W | Х | | | Х | Х |
| RM 6W | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| RM 9W | Х | | Х | NA | Х |

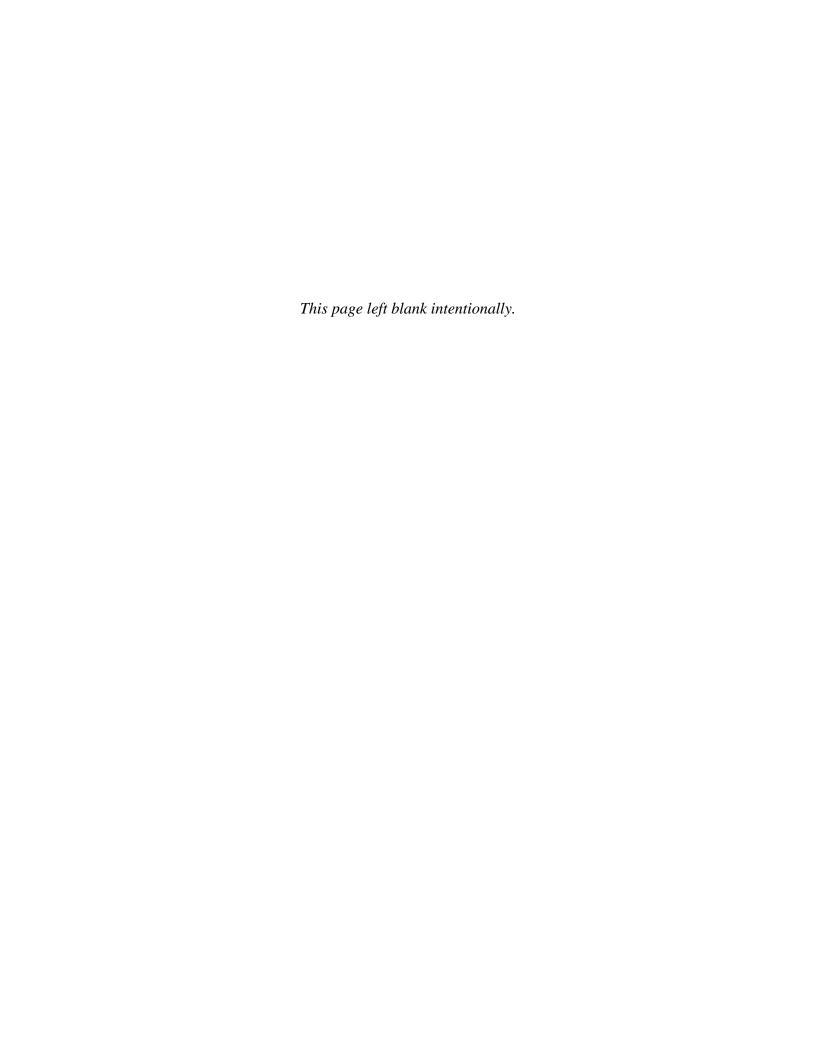


Table 2.1-1
Chemical-Specific ARARs for Remedial Action
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Medium | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| Protection of surface water | Clean Water Act, 33 USC 1313 and 1314 (Sections 303 and 304). Most recent 304(a) list of recommended water quality criteria, as updated up to issuance of the ROD | Under CWA Section 304(a), EPA develops recommended water quality criteria for water quality programs established by states. Two kinds of water quality criteria are developed: one for protection of human health, and one for protection of aquatic life. CWA §303 requires States to develop water quality standards based on Federal water quality criteria to protect existing and attainable use or uses (e.g., recreation, public water supply) of the receiving waters. | The most recent 304(a) recommended water quality criteria are relevant and appropriate for cleanup standards for surface water and contaminated groundwater discharging to surface water if more stringent than promulgated state criteria. Relevant and Appropriate as criterion to apply to limit short-term impacts from dredging and capping if more stringent than promulgated state criteria. Relevant and Appropriate as criterion to apply to point source discharges that may occur in implementing the remedy, if applicable. | |
| Protection of potential drinking water sources | Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 USC 300f, 40 CFR Part 141, Subpart O, App. A. 40 CFR Part 143 | Establishes Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs) and Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) to protect human health from contaminants in drinking water. | Relevant and Appropriate as cleanup standards for groundwater and surface water at Portland Harbor, which are potential drinking water sources. | |
| Protection of potential drinking water sources | EPA Regional Screening Level (RSL) for Groundwater. Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation, Assessment and Remediation Division. November 2015. | Establishes acceptable risk levels for human health at 1x10-6 for individual carcinogens or hazard quotient (HQ) of 1 for individual contaminants in drinking water. They are risk-based concentrations derived from standardized equations combining exposure information assumptions with EPA toxicity data. | To be considered for establishing PRGS for contaminants of concern where MCLGs and MCLs are not established. | |
| Measure of protectiveness of human health and the environment in all media | Oregon Environmental Cleanup Law ORS 465.315(b)(A). Oregon Hazardous Substance Remedial Action Rules OAR 340- 122-0040(2)(a) and (c), 0115(2-4). | Sets standards for degree of cleanup required for hazardous substances. Establishes acceptable risk levels for human health at 1×10^{-6} for individual carcinogens, 1×10^{-5} for multiple carcinogens, and Hazard Index of 1 for noncarcinogens. | Applicable standards for the final selected remedy to achieve these human health carcinogen and noncarcinogen risk levels by implementation of dredging, capping, enhanced natural recovery, monitored natural recovery, on or off-site disposal, implementation of institutional controls and other response actions set forth in the ROD. | |
| Protection of surface water | Water Pollution Control Act ORS 468B.048. State-wide Numeric water quality criteria set forth in OAR Part 340, Division 41, including, Toxic Substances criterion at OAR Part 340-41-0033 (Tables 30 and 40), and Designated Uses for the Willamette Basin and Numeric Water Quality Criteria specified for the Willamette Basin at OAR 340-041-340 and 340-041-0345 | DEQ is authorized to administer and enforce CWA program in Oregon. The state has promulgated numeric water criteria, both criteria that applies state-wide and specific Willamette Basin criteria promulgated to protect Willamette Basin designated beneficial uses. | Oregon's numeric toxics water quality standards (Tables 30 and 40) are applicable requirements as cleanup standards for surface water to the extent they are more stringent than Clean Water Act 304(a) recommended criterion. All state promulgated numeric water quality criteria are applicable standards of control on discharges to state waters during the implementation of remedial actions, such as setting limits on short-term impacts from dredging and capping, and limits on point source discharges that may occur in implementing the remedy. Oregon's numeric criteria are relevant and appropriate as cleanup standards for groundwater discharging to surface water. | |

Table 2.1-2
Action-Specific ARARs for Remedial Action
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Action | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Actions that discharge dredged or fill material into navigable waters Clean Water Act, Section 404 and Sect 404(b)(1) Guidelines, 33 USC 1344, 40 CFR Part 230 (Guidelines) for Specification of Disposal Sites for Dredged or Fill Material) | | CWA §404 regulates the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S, including return flows from such activity. This program is implemented through regulations set forth in the 404(b)(1) guidelines, 40 CFR Part 230. The guidelines specify: the restrictions on discharge (40 CFR 230.10); the factual determinations that need to be made on short-term and long-term effects of a proposed discharge of dredged or fill material on the physical, chemical, and biological components of the aquatic environment (40 CFR 230.11) in light of Subparts C through F of the guidelines; and the findings of compliance on the restrictions (40 CFR 230.12). Subpart J of the guidelines provide the standards and criteria for the use of all types of compensatory mitigation when the response action will result in unavoidable impacts to the aquatic environment. | Applicable criteria and guidelines for selecting in-water disposal sites and to evaluating impacts from dredging, capping, enhanced monitored natural recovery, and in-situ treatment of sediments that will occur in implementing the remedy. Through the analysis of impacts required by Section 404, controls on dredging and capping, including return flows, and the design and construction of an on-site CDF will be developed to minimize or avoid the impacts. Also through 404 analysis, compensatory mitigation for unavoidable loss of aquatic habitat will be developed during remedial design and constructed during remedial implementation. | | |
| Actions that discharge pollutants to waters of U.S. | Clean Water Act, Section 402, 33 USC 1342 | Regulates discharges of pollutants from point sources to waters of the U.S., and requires compliance with the standards, limitations and regulations promulgated per Sections 301, 304, 306, 307, 308 of the CWA. CWA §301(b) requires all direct dischargers to meet technology-based requirements. These requirements include, for conventional pollutants, application of the best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT), and for toxic and nonconventional pollutants, the best available technology economically achievable (BAT). Where effluent guidelines for a specific type of discharge do not exist, BCT/BAT technology-based treatment requirements are determined on a case-by-case basis using best professional judgment (BPJ). Once the BPJ determination is made, the numerical effluent discharge limits are derived by applying the levels of performance of a treatment technology to the wastewater discharge. | Relevant and Appropriate to remedial activities that result in a point source discharge of pollutants to the river if more stringent than state promulgated point source requirements. | | |
| Actions that discharge pollutants to waters of U.S. | Clean Water Act, 33 USC 1341, (Section 401), 40 CFR Section, 121.2(a)(3), (4) and (5) Also see OAR 340-048-0015 "When Certification Required" pursuant to Oregon state law. Any federally authorized activity which may result in any discharge into navigable waters requires reasonable assurances that the activity will be conducted in a manner which will not violate applicable water quality standards by the imposition of any effluent limitations, other limitations, and monitoring requirements necessary to assure the discharge will comply with applicable provisions of sections 1311, 1312, 1313, 1316, and 1317 of the Clean Water Act. Oregon administrative rule OAR 340-048-0015, Provides that federally-approved activities that may result in a discharge to waters of the State requires evaluation whether an activity may proceed and meet water quality standards with conditions, which if met, will ensure that water quality standards are met. | | Relevant and Appropriate requirement, if more stringent than state implementation regulations, that in-water response actions that result in a discharge of pollutants comply with water quality standards through the placement of water quality-based conditions and other requirements on the discharge deemed necessary. The applicable state regulations require reasonable assurance that any discharge to state waters will comply with state water quality standards. Implementation of the remedial action (e.g., dredging, capping, and construction of confined disposal facility) will result in a discharge to waters of the State, thus, conditions and other requirements deemed necessary will be placed on the discharge. | | |
| Actions resulting in discharges to waters of the State of Oregon, including removal and fill activities | ORS 468B.025 - State water quality standards established by rule: OAR 340-041-0002 through 0059, and Willamette Basin Designated Uses and Basin-specific water quality standards at OAR 340-041-340 and OAR 340-041-345. | ORS 468B.025 prohibits pollution of any waters of the state and prohibits the discharge of any wastes into state waters if the discharge reduces the quality of the water below state water quality standards. | All state-wide and Willamette Basin-specific water quality standards, including numeric, narrative, and designated uses, are applicable requirements for any discharges to surface water from point sources and activities that may result in discharges to waters of the state, such as dredge and fill, capping, de-watering sediments, construction and operation of an on-site CDF. All state-wide and Willamette Basin-specific water quality standards are relevant and appropriate to measuring effectiveness of controls on contaminated groundwater discharging to the Willamette River. | | |

Table 2.1-2
Action-Specific ARARs for Remedial Action
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Action | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Actions resulting in discharges from removal and fill activities | ORS 196.825(5) -Statutory requirement to mitigate for expected adverse effects of removal and fill activities. Applicable substantive mitigation rules are: OAR 141-085-510, 141-085-680, 141-085 0685, 141-085-0690, 141-085-0710, 141-085-715. | State substantive requirements for mitigation for the reasonably expected adverse effects of removal or fill in a project development in waters of the state, including in designated Essential Indigenous Anadromous Salmonid Habitat. | Applicable compensatory mitigation standards and requirements for impacts from dredge and fill activities, capping, and riverbank remediation. The Site includes Essential Indigenous Anadromous Salmonid Habitat and the listed state regulations contain specific habitat mitigation standards not found in CWA Section 404 regulations for reasonably expected adverse effects of the dredging, capping, construction and operation of the CDF. | | |
| Actions in federal navigation channels | River and Harbors Act of 1899, Section 10, 33 USC Section 403. 33 CFR Section 322(e), 33 CFR Section 323.3 and Section 323.4(b)-(c) and 329 | The creation of any obstruction not affirmatively authorized by Congress, to the navigable capacity of any of the waters of the United States is prohibited; and it shall not be lawful to build or commence the building of any wharf, pier, dolphin, boom, weir, breakwater, bulkhead, jetty, or other structures in any port, roadstead, haven, harbor, canal, navigable river, or other water of the United States, outside established harbor lines. 33 CFR 322(e) addresses placing of aids to navigation in navigable waters is under the purview of Section 10, and must meet requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard (33 CFR 330.5(a)(1)). 33 CFR Section 323.4(b) and (c) provide if any discharge of dredged or fill material contains any toxic pollutant listed under section 307 of the CWA such discharge shall require compliance with Section 404 of the CWA. Placement of pilings, or discharge of dredged material that where the flow or circulation of waters of the United States may be impaired or the reach of such waters reduced must comply with Section 10. 33 CFR 329.4 defines the terms "navigable water of the United States" for purposes of the USACE regulations, including those addressing the discharge of dredged or fill material. | Applicable requirement for how remedial actions are taken or constructed in the navigation channel. Applicable to the use of aids to navigation as institutional controls for maintaining the integrity of the selected remedy or placement of pilings or discharge of dredged material that may impair the flow or circulation of waters or reach of such waters. | | |
| Actions generating pesticide residue Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Materials II. Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste OAR 340-101-0033(6) and (7); OAR 340- 100-0010(j); and OAR 340-109-0010(3) and (4) Action disposing of dredged material in onsite CDF OAR 340-095-0010(3), OAR 340-095- 0030(5), and OAR 340-095-0070(2). | | Identifies and defines pesticide residue as a hazardous waste under state law, but which is not subject to land disposal restrictions. | Relevant and appropriate to identifying dredged materials that would meet the definition of pesticide residue that cannot be disposed of in the CDF in accordance with the disposal criteria. Applicable to characterizing dredged material as hazardous waste for off-site disposal. | | |
| | | Substantive State of Oregon solid waste disposal requirements related to the location, design, and closure of a non-municipal land disposal site. | Relevant and appropriate regulations for the on-site CDF. Although a CDF is not a land disposal site, the listed solid waste regulatory requirements for the location (floodplains), design (surface drainage control), and closure (final cover, restoration, and surface water management) of a non-municipal land disposal site have been found to be relevant and appropriate to the CDF. | | |

Table 2.1-2 Action-Specific ARARs for Remedial ActionPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Action | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments |
|---|---|--|--|
| Actions handling PCB remediation wastes and PCB containing material | Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 USC §2601 et seq., 40 CFR Part 761, Subpart D. | Subpart D regulates storage and disposal of PCB wastes and establishes requirements for handling, storage, and disposal of PCB-containing materials, including PCB remediation wastes, and sets performance standards for disposal technologies for materials/wastes with concentrations in excess of 50 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg). Establishes decontamination standards for PCB contaminated debris. Oregon PCB regulations regarding the storage for disposal of PCB and PCB Items also require the owners or operators of any facility using containers described in CFR 761.65(c)(7)(i) prepare and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plan as described in 40 CFR Part 112. In complying with 40 CFR Part 112, the owner or operator shall read "oil(s)" as "PCB(s)" whenever it appears. Because the remedy requires removal of sediment to specific depths and the maximum PCB concentrations detected in areas of the river to be dredged do not exceed 50 mg/kg, no substantive requirements triggered. If additional testing during remedial design identifies sediments at concentrations of 50 mg/kg PCBS, TSCA regulations may be applicable for managing dredged material for off-site disposal and listed here: 40 CFR 761.1(b)(5), 40 CFR 761.3, 40 CFR 761.50(a) and (b)3, 40 CFR 761.61(a)(5) and (b), 40 CFR 761.65(c)(9)(i)-(iii), and 40 CFR 761(c). | TSCA decontamination and disposal requirements are applicable to the disposal of contaminated material, debris, or surface water with PCB contamination if dredged sediment is found to contain 50 mg/kg in concentration. |
| Risk-based limits protective of human health for air emissions associated with soil or sediment removal | Clean Air Act, 40 CFR Parts 50 and 52 | Places restrictions on air emissions from stationary and mobile sources that creates threats to human health as defined in the regulations and which may be generated from equipment used to construct the remedy. | These regulations are Relevant and Appropriate to evaluating how emissions may be minimized or reduced during construction of the remedy. |
| Actions generating air emissions | Oregon Air Pollution Control ORS 468A et. seq., General Emissions Standards OAR 340-226 | DEQ is authorized to administer and enforce Clean Air program in Oregon. Rules provide general emission standards for fugitive emissions of air contaminants and require highest and best practicable treatment or control of such emissions. | Applicable to remedial actions taking place in on-site uplands. Could apply to earth-moving equipment, dust from vehicle traffic, and mobile-source exhaust, among other things. |
| Actions that involve handling of dredged sediment or riverbank soils containing asbestos | National Emission Standards for Asbestos, 40 CFR 61.150(a)(1)(i) - (v) | 40 CFR 61.150(a) requires that there be no visible emissions to the outside air during collection, processing, packaging, or transporting of any asbestoscontaining waste material. Subsections (a)(1)(i) and (ii) require that asbestoscontaining waste material be adequately kept wet and provide how to keep such wet so as not to discharge any visible emissions to the outside air. Subsection (a)(1)(iii) requires that after wetting, seal all asbestos-containing waste material in leak-tight containers while wet; or, for materials that will not fit into containers without additional breaking, put materials into leak-tight wrapping. Subsections (a)(1)(iv) and (v) require: Label the containers or wrapped materials specified in paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section using warning labels specified by Occupational Safety and Health Standards of the Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) under 29 CFR 1910.1001(j)(4) or 1926.1101(k)(8). The labels shall be printed in letters of sufficient size and contrast so as to be readily visible and legible. For asbestoscontaining waste material to be transported off the facility site, label containers or wrapped materials with the name of the waste generator and the location at which the waste was generated. | Relevant and appropriate as standards for handling dredged sediment or riverbank soils containing asbestos that is going to on-site or off-site disposal facilities |

Table 2.1-2 Action-Specific ARARs for Remedial ActionPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Action | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Actions that involve off-site disposal of dredged sediment or riverbank soils containing asbestos | National Emission Standards for Asbestos, 40 CFR 61.150(b)(1) and (2) and (c) | 40 CFR 61.150(b)(1) and (2) require: All asbestos-containing waste material shall be deposited as soon as is practical by the waste generator at a waste disposal site operated in accordance with the provisions of § 61.154, or an EPA-approved site that converts RACM and asbestos-containing waste material into nonasbestos (asbestos-free) material according to the provisions of § 61.155. Subsection (c) requires: Mark vehicles used to transport asbestos-containing waste material during the loading and unloading of waste so that the signs are visible. The markings must conform to the requirements of §§ 61.149(d)(1) (i), (ii), and (iii). | Relevant and appropriate to offsite transportation, treatment and disposal of asbestos-containing waste material segregated from contaminated environmental media such as sediment and soil that is generated during dredging or excavation of sediment and riverbank soils. | | |
| Actions on the riverbanks that expose and manage on-site soils containing asbestos | National Emission Standards for Asbestos, 40 CFR 61.151(a)(2) and (3), 40 CFR 61.151(b)(1)(i) through (iii) and 40 CFR 61.151(b)(2) | 40 CFR 61.151(a)(2) requires: Cover the asbestos-containing waste material with at least 15 centimeters (6 inches) of compacted nonasbestos-containing material, and grow and maintain a cover of vegetation on the area adequate to prevent exposure of the asbestos-containing waste material. In desert areas where vegetation would be difficult to maintain, at least 8 additional centimeters (3 inches) of well-graded, nonasbestos crushed rock may be placed on top of the final cover instead of vegetation and maintained to prevent emissions. 40 CFR 61.151(b)(3) requires: Cover the asbestos-containing waste material with at least 60 centimeters (2 feet) of compacted nonasbestos-containing material, and maintain it to prevent exposure of the asbestos-containing waste. 40 CFR 61.151(b)(1)(i) through (iii) requires: (1) Display warning signs at all entrances and at intervals of 100 m (328 ft) or less along the property line of the site or along the perimeter of the sections of the site where asbestos-containing waste material was deposited. The warning signs must: (i) Be posted in such a manner and location that a person can easily read the legend; and (ii) Conform to the requirements for 51 cm × 36 cm (20" × 14") upright format signs specified in 29 CFR 1910.145(d)(4) and this paragraph; and (iii) Display the following legend in the lower panel with letter sizes and styles of a visibility at least equal to those specified in this paragraph. Spacing between any two lines must be at least equal to the height of the upper of the two lines. | Relevant and appropriate to exposed asbestos-containing waste material and soils managed in situ on riverbanks during remediation. | | |
| Actions generating air emissions | Fugitive Emission Requirements OAR 340-208 | Prohibits any handling, transporting, or storage of materials, or use of a road, or any equipment to be operated, without taking reasonable precautions to prevent particulate matter from becoming airborne. These rules for "special control areas" or other areas where fugitive emissions may cause nuisance and control measures are practicable. | Applicable to remedial actions taking place in on-site uplands. Could apply to earth-moving equipment, dust from vehicle traffic, and mobile-source exhaust, among other things. | | |
| Actions that may alter waterbodies and that may affect fish and wildlife | Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. 16 USC 662 and 663, 50 CFR 6.302(g) | Requires federal agencies to consider effects on fish and wildlife from projects that may alter a body of water and mitigate or compensate for project-related losses, which includes discharges of pollutants to water bodies. | Applicable to determining impacts and appropriate mitigation, if necessary, for effects on fish and wildlife from filling activities or discharges from point sources. | | |
| Actions that may affect ESA listed and State protected fish and wildlife species | ODFW Fish Management Plans for the Willamette River. OAR 635, div 500 | Provides basis for in-water work (dredging and filling) windows in the Willamette River. | To be considered for placing restrictions on when dredging and filling can occur in the Willamette River due to presence of ESA listed and state protected species at the site. | | |

Table 2.1-2
Action-Specific ARARs for Remedial Action
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Action | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Actions that may affect marine mammals | Marine Mammal Protection Act. 16 USC §1361 et seq. 50 CFR 216 | Imposes restrictions on the taking, possession, transportation, selling, offering for sale, and importing of marine mammals. | Applicable to response actions that could harm marine mammals in the Willamette River and may require best management practices be used for observing and avoiding contact with such species during construction of the remedy. | | |
| Actions that may affect migratory birds | Migratory Bird Treaty Act. 16 USC §703 50 CFR §10.12 | Makes it unlawful to take any migratory bird. "Take" is defined as pursuing, hunting, wounding, killing, capturing, trapping and collecting. | Applicable to response actions that could harm migratory birds using the Willamette River and may require use of best management practices for observing and avoiding contact with such species during construction of the remedy. | | |
| On-site actions that involve generating, handling and disposal of hazardous waste | OAR 340-100-0001(3) and OAR 340-100- 0002(1) | Oregon has adopted and incorporates by reference the federal RCRA hazardous waste management program. Oregon adopted the federal Hazardous Waste Identification Rule that provides for an exclusion for dredged materials subject to the requirements of a permit under the Clean Water Act or the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act from RCRA Subtitle C. | Oregon's hazardous waste and materials regulations are applicable to the generation, storage, handling, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste onsite and slated for off-site disposal. Oregon's hazardous waste identification rule exempts handling and on-site disposal of dredged materials subject to the requirements of a permit under the Clean Water Act or Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act. | | |
| Actions generating solid wastes or hazardous wastes for disposal in CDF or for off-site disposal | Solid waste defined in 40 CFR 261.2. Determining if solid waste is hazardous per 40 CFR § 262.11(a-c) and OAR 340-102-0011 - Hazardous Waste Determination | Must determine if solid waste (residue as defined in OAR 340-100-0010) is a hazardous waste using the following method: • Should first determine if waste is excluded from regulation under 40 CFR261.4; and • Must then determine if waste is listed as a hazardous waste under subpart D 40 CFR part 261 or whether the waste is (characteristic waste) identified in subpart C of 40 CFR part 261 by either: (1) Testing the waste according to the methods set forth in subpart C of 40 CFR part 261, or according to an equivalent method approved by the Administrator under 40 CFR §260.21; or (2) Applying knowledge of the hazard characteristic of the waste in light of the materials or the processes used. Additionally, Oregon has promulgated its own hazardous waste determination regulation: "(1) The provisions of this rule replace the requirements of 40 C.F.R. Sec. 262.11. | Hazardous waste characterization and determination is applicable to for off-site disposal. Hazardous waste identification critieria is being applied as relevant and appropriate to dredged materials to be disposed of in the CDF per the disposal criteria established for the CDF. | | |

Table 2.1-2 Action-Specific ARARs for Remedial ActionPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Action | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments |
|---|--|--|--|
| Actions generating solid wastes or hazardous wastes for disposal in CDF or for off-site disposal | Solid waste defined in 40 CFR 261.2. Determining if solid waste is hazardous per 40 CFR § 262.11(a-c) and OAR 340-102-0011 - Hazardous Waste Determination | (2) A person who generates a residue as defined in OAR 340-100-0010 must determine if that residue is a hazardous waste using the following method: (a) Persons should first determine if the waste is excluded from regulation under 40 C.F.R. Sec. 261.4 or OAR 340-101-0004; (b) Persons must then determine if the waste is listed as a hazardous waste in Subpart D of 40 C.F.R. Part 261; (c) Persons must then determine if the waste is listed under the following listings: NOTE: Even if the waste is listed, the person still has an opportunity under OAR 340-100-0022 to demonstrate to the Commission that the waste from their particular facility or operation is not a hazardous waste. (d) Regardless of whether a hazardous waste is listed through application of subsections (2)(b) or (2)(c) of this rule, persons must also determine whether the waste is hazardous under Subpart C of 40 C.F.R. Part 261 by either: (A) Testing the waste according to the methods set forth in Subpart C of 40 C.F.R. Part 261, or according to an equivalent method the Department approves under OAR 340-100-0021, or NOTE: In most instances, the Department will not consider approving a test method until the EPA approves it. (B) Applying knowledge of the hazard characteristic of the waste in light of the materials or the processes used." | |
| Actions generating dredged material hazardous waste | 40 CFR § 261.4(g) | Dredged material that is subject to the requirements of Section 404 of the CWA is not a hazardous waste for purposes of regulation under RCRA. | The exemption is applicable to the dredging, in-situ treatment, handling, storage or other on-site activities of dredged materials that are being managed in accordance with Section 404 analysis and approvals. |
| Actions generating RCRA hazardous waste that will be disposed of in a permitted offsite disposal facility | 40 CFR § 264.13(a)(1) | Must obtain a detailed chemical and physical analysis on a representative sample of the waste(s), which at a minimum contains all the information that must be known to treat, store, or dispose of the waste in accordance with pertinent sections of 40 CFR 264 and 268. | This requirement is applicable to characterizing dredged materials for off-site disposal. |
| ctions generating RCRA hazardous waste 40 CFR § 268.7(a)(1) | | Must determine if the hazardous waste has to be treated before land disposed. This is done by determining if the waste meets the treatment standards in 40 CFR 268.40, 268.45, or 268.49 by testing in accordance with prescribed methods or use of generator knowledge of waste. This determination can be made concurrently with the hazardous waste determination required in 40 CFR 262.11. Must comply with the special requirements of 40 CFR § 268.9 in addition to any applicable requirements in 40 CFR § 268.7. | This requirement is applicable to characterizing and treating dredged materials slated for off-site disposal. |
| Actions generating RCRA hazardous waste | 40 CFR § 268.9(a) | Must determine each EPA Hazardous Waste Number (waste code) applicable to the waste in order to determine the applicable treatment standards under 40 CFR 268 et seq. This determination may be made concurrently with the hazardous waste determination required in Sec. 262.11 of this chapter. Must determine the underlying hazardous constituents [as defined in 40 CFR 268.2(i)] in the characteristic waste. | This requirement is applicable to characterizing and treating dredged materials slated for off-site disposal. |

Table 2.1-2 Action-Specific ARARs for Remedial ActionPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Action | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Actions generating industrial wastewater | 40 CFR § 261.4(a)(2) | Industrial wastewater discharges that are point source discharges subject to regulation under section 402 of the CWA, as amended, are not solid wastes for the purpose of hazardous waste management. [Comment: This exclusion applies only to the actual point source discharge. It does not exclude industrial wastewaters while they are being collected, stored or treated before discharge, nor does it exclude sludges that are generated by industrial wastewater treatment.] | This requirement is applicable to wastewater generated by the remedy that will be discharged from a point source in accordance with Section 402 of the CWA. | | |
| Actions requiring temporary storage of hazardous waste | OAR 340-102-0034 40 CFR § 262.34(a); 40 CFR §262.34(a)(1)(i); 40 CFR § 262.34(a)(2) and (3) 40 CFR § 262.34(c)(1) | A generator may accumulate hazardous waste at the facility provided that (accumulation of RCRA hazardous waste on site as defined in 40 CFR §260.10): • waste is placed in containers that comply with 40 CFR 265.171–173; and • the date upon which accumulation begins is clearly marked and visible for inspection on each container; • container is marked with the words "hazardous waste"; or • container may be marked with other words that identify the contents if accumulation of 55 gal. or less of RCRA hazardous waste or one quart of acutely hazardous waste listed in §261.33(e) at or near any point of generation Oregon hazardous waste regulations further require: (1) In addition to the requirements of 40 CFR 262.34, a generator may accumulate hazardous waste on-site for 90 days or less without a permit provided that, if storing in excess of 100 containers, the waste is placed in a storage unit that meets the Accumulation requirements of 40 CFR 264.175 and (2) A generator shall comply with provisions found in 40 CFR, Part 262 and each applicable requirement of 40 CFR 262.34(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f). | This requirement is applicable to temporary storage of hazardous waste at an on-site transloading facility. | | |
| Actions resulting in the storage of solid waste | OAR 340-093-0210 and 0220 | State of Oregon solid waste general provisions regarding storage and collection of solid waste and transportation related requirements for trucks servicing a solid waste collection facility. | Applicable requirements to operation of an on-site transloading facility for dredged materials slated for off-site disposal. | | |
| Actions resulting in the storage of solid waste | OAR 340-095-0010, 0020, 0030, 0050(1) & (2), 0070(2) | State of Oregon solid waste regulations for solid waste land disposal sites other than municipal solid waste landfills. Specifically, regulations related to the location siting, operating criteria, design criteria, groundwater monitoring and closure requirements for a non-municipal solid waste landfill. | Applicable requirements to the siting, design, operation and closure of an onsite transloading facility for dredged material slated for off-site disposal. | | |
| Actions transporting hazardous materials | 49 CFR 171.1(b) | Any person who, under contract with a department or agency of the federal government, transports "in commerce," or causes to be transported or shipped, a hazardous material shall be subject to and must comply with all applicable provisions of the HMTA and HMR at 49 CFR 171 - 180 related to marking, labeling, placarding, packaging, emergency response, etc. | Applicable to transportation of hazardous materials. | | |

Table 2.1-2
Action-Specific ARARs for Remedial Action
Portland Harbor Superfund Site

| Action | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments |
|--|---|---|---|
| Actions that involve storage and treatment of hazardous waste at the transloading facility | 40 CFR Part 264, Subparts B, C, F, G, I, J, K, L, M, AA, BB, CC, and DD | containers, tank systems, surface impoundments, waste niles, and land | The listed requirements of Part 264 are applicable to the siting, design, operation, and closure of any containers, tank systems, surface impoundments, waste piles or land treatment areas used for the storage (over 90 days) and/or treatment of hazardous waste on-site prior to disposal offsite. The specific storage system and treatment methods that may be employed at the on-site transloading facility will be determined during remedial design. |

Table 2.1-3
Location-Specific ARARs for Remedial Action
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Location | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Presence of archaeologically or historically sensitive area | Native American Graves Protection and Reparation Act, 25 USC 3001-3013, 43 CFR 10 | Requires Federal agencies and museums which have possession of or control over Native American cultural items (including human remains, associated and unassociated funerary items, sacred objects and objects of cultural patrimony) to compile an inventory of such items. Prescribes when such Federal agencies and museums must return Native American cultural items. "Museums" are defined as any institution or State or local government agency that receives Federal funds and has possession of, or control over, Native American cultural items. | If Native American cultural items are present on property belonging to the Oregon Division of State Lands (DSL) that is a part of the response action area, this requirement is applicable. If Native American cultural items are collected by an entity which is either a federal agency or museum, then the requirements of the law are applicable. | | | |
| Presence of archaeologically or historically sensitive area | Indian Graves and Protected Objects ORS 97.740-760 | Prohibits willful removal of cairn, burial, human remains, funerary object, sacred object or object of cultural patrimony. Provides for re-interment of human remains or funerary objects under the supervision of the appropriate Indian tribe. Proposed excavation by a professional archaeologist of a native Indian cairn or burial requires written notification to the State Historic Preservation Officer and prior written consent of the appropriate Indian tribe. Prohibits persons from excavating, injuring, destroying or damaging archaeological sites or objects on public or private lands unless authorized. | Relevant and appropriate if archaeological material is encountered. | | | |
| Presence of archaeologically or historically sensitive area | Archaeological Objects and Sites ORS 358.905- 955 ORS 390.235 | Imposes conditions for excavation or removal of archaeological or historical materials. | Relevant and appropriate if archaeological material encountered. | | | |
| Presence of archaeologically or historically sensitive area | National Historic Preservation Act. 16 USC 470 et seq. 36 CFR Part 800 | Requires the identification of historic properties potentially affected by the agency undertaking, and assessment of the effects on the historic property and seek ways to avoid, minimize or mitigate such effects. Historic property is any district, site, building, structure, or object included in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places, including artifacts, records, and material remains related to such a property. | Applicable if historic properties are potentially affected by remedial activities. | | | |
| Presence of archaeologically or historically sensitive area | Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act. 16 USC 469a-1 | Provides for the preservation of historical and archaeological data that may be irreparably lost as a result of a federally-approved project and mandates only preservation of the data. | Applicable if historical and archaeological data may be irreparably lost by implementation of the remedial activities. | | | |
| Presence of floodplain as designated on FEMA Flood Insurance map | 44 CFR 60.3(d)(2) and (3) | Prohibits encroachments that would result in any increase in flood levels during occurrence of base flood discharge. | FEMA flood rise requirements are considered relevant and appropriate requirements for remedial actions. | | | |
| Presence of floodplain as designated on map | Federal Emergency Management Act regulations at 44 CFR 9 (which sets forth the policy, procedure and responsibilities to implement and enforce Executive Orders 11988 (Management of Floodplain) To Be Considered, as amended by E.O. 13690 and 11990 (Protection of Wetlands) To Be Considered | 44 CFR 9 (Requirements for Flood Plain Management Regulations Areas) Requires measures to reduce the risk of flood loss, minimize impact of floods, and restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values of floodplains. The Executive Orders 11988 as amended by 13690 direct federal agencies to evaluate the potential effects of action that may be taken in a floodplain and to avoid, to the extent possible, long-term and short-term adverse effects associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains, and to avoid direct or indirect support of floodplain development wherever there is a practicable alternative. Executive Order 11990 directs that activities conducted by federal agencies avoid, to the extent possible, long-term and short-term adverse effects associated with the modification or destruction of wetlands and to avoid direct or indirect support of new construction in wetlands when there are practical alternatives. | The substantive identified FEMA regulations are relevant and appropriate for assessing impacts, if any, to the floodplain and flood storage from the response action and developing compensatory mitigation that is beneficial to floodplain values. Substantive portions of the Executive Order are To-Be-Considered. | | | |
| Presence of wetlands | Executive Order for Wetlands Protection. Executive Order 11990 (1977) To Be Considered | Requires measures to avoid adversely impacting wetlands whenever possible, minimize wetland destruction, and preserve the value of wetlands. | To be considered guidelines in assessing impacts to wetlands, if any, from the response action and for developing appropriate compensatory mitigation for the project. | | | |

Table 2.1-3
Location-Specific ARARs for Remedial Action
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Location | Regulation/Citation | Criterion/Standard | Comments | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Presence of state-listed threatened or endangered wildlife species | Protection and Conservation Programs ORS. 496.171 to 496.182. Survival Guidelines OAR 635-100-0135 | Survival Guidelines are rules for state agency actions affecting species listed under Oregon's Threatened or Endangered Wildlife Species law. | Substantive requirements of Survival Guidelines are relevant and appropriate to remedial activities affecting state-listed species. | | |
| Presence of essential fish habitat | Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. 50 CFR Part.600.920 | Requires federal agencies consult with NMFS on actions that may adversely affect Essential Fish Habitat (EFH), defined as "those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity." | Applicable because the National Marine Fisheries Service has designated the Lower Willamette River as EFH. EPA evaluated effects to EFH from the proposed remedial action in a biological assessment. | | |
| Presence of federally endangered or threatened species | Endangered Species Act. 16 USC 1536 (a)(2), Listing of endangered or threatened species per 50 CFR 17.11 and 17.12 or designation of critical habitat of such species listed in 50 CFR 17.95 | Actions authorized, funded, or carried out by federal agencies may not jeopardize the continued existence of endangered or threatened species or result in the adverse modification of species' critical habitat. Agencies are to avoid jeopardy or take appropriate mitigation measures to avoid jeopardy. | Applicable to remedial actions that may impact endangered or threatened species or critical habitat that are present at the site. Listed species are found at the Site, and critical habitat for listed salmonids has been designated within the site. Coordination will occur with the National Marine Fisheries Service and US Fish and Wildlife Service regarding actions to be taken, their impacts on listed species, and measures that will be taken to reduce, minimize, or avoid such impacts so as not to jeopardize the continued existence or adversely modify critical habitat. If take cannot be avoided, take permission from the Services will be obtained. EPA evaluated effects to listed and threatened species and critical habitat from the proposed remedial action in a biological assessment. | | |

Table 2.1-4
Numeric Criteria Associated with Chemical-Specific ARARs
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | Surface Water | | | | | | | Surface Water and Groundwater | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Safe Drinking Water Act |
| | | | | | | | | | | 42 U.S.C. 300f, |
| | Statute/Regulation: | | | 3 U.S.C. 1313 and1314, So | | | | Pollution Control Act C | | 40 CFR Part 141, 143 |
| | | | tic Life | Human Health | | <u> </u> | tic Life | Human | | Human Health |
| | | CMC | ccc | Current | Current | CMC | ccc | Current | Current | |
| | Receptor: | (acute) | (chronic) | (water + organism) | (organism only) | (acute) | (chronic) | (water + organism) | (organism only) | MCL |
| Sautaminant | Consumption Rate: | /1 | /1 | 22 g/day | 22 g/day | /1 | /1 | 175 g/day | 175 g/day | /1 |
| Contaminant | CAS# | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L |
| Acenaphthene | 83-32-9 | NA | NA | 70 | 90 | NA | NA | 95 | 99 | NA |
| Acenaphthylene | 208-96-8 | NA | NA | NA | NA 7 | NA -1 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Aldrin | 309-00-2 | 3.0 ¹ | NA | 0.00000077 | 0.00000077 | 3 ¹ | NA | 0.00005 | 0.000005 | NA |
| Anthracene | 120-12-7 | NA | NA | 300 | 400 | NA 7 | NA | NA °12 | NA ° 12 | NA |
| Arsenic | 7440-38-2 | 340 ² | 150 ² | 0.018 ^{7,8} | 0.14 ^{7,8} | 340 ⁷ | 150 ² | 2.1 ^{8,12} | 2.1 ^{8,13} | 10 |
| Benzene | 71-43-2 | NA | NA | 2.1 ⁷ | 58 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.44 | 1.4 | 5 |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | 56-55-3 | NA | NA | 0.0012 ⁷ | 0.0013 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.001 | 0.002 | NA |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 50-32-8 | NA | NA | 0.00012 ⁷ | 0.00013 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.2 |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | 205-99-2 | NA | NA | 0.00127 | 0.0013 | NA | NA | 0.001 | 0.002 | NA |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene | 191-24-2 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 0.001 | 0.002 | NA |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | 207-08-9 | NA | NA | 0.012 | 0.013 | NA | NA | 0.001 | 0.002 | NA |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (BEHP) | 117-81-7 | NA | NA | 0.32 ⁷ | 0.37 | NA | NA | 0.2 | 0.2 | 6 |
| Cadmium | 7440-43-9 | 0.52 ^{2,3,14} | 0.094 ^{2,3,14} | 2 | NA | 0.8 ^{3,11} | 0.9 ^{2,3,11} | NA | NA | 5 |
| Chlordanes | 57-74-9 | 2.41 | 0.0043 | 0.00031 ⁷ | 0.00032 ⁷ | 2.41 | 0.004 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 2 |
| Chlorobenzene | 108-90-7 | NA | NA | 100 | 800 | NA | NA | 74 | 160 | 100 |
| Chromium | 7440-47-3 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 100 |
| Chromium (III) | 16065-83-1 | 183 ^{2,3,14} | 24 ^{2,3,14} | NA | NA | 183 ^{2,3,11} | 24 ^{2,3,11} | NA | NA | NA |
| Chromium (VI) | 18540-29-9 | 16 ² | 11 ² | NA | NA | 16 ² | 11 ² | NA | NA | NA |
| Chrysene | 218-01-9 | NA | NA | 0.12 | 0.13 | NA | NA | 0.001 | 0.002 | NA |
| Copper | 7440-50-8 | 5 ^{2,3,14} | 4 ^{2,3,14} | 1,300 | NA | 5 ^{3,11} | 4 ^{3,11} | 1,300 | NA | 1,300 |
| Cyanide | 57-12-5 | 224 | 5.2 ⁴ | 4 | 400 | 22 ⁴ | 5.2 ⁴ | 130 | 130 | 200 |
| DDx | | 1.1 ^{1,6} | 0.001 ^{1,6} | NA | NA | 1.1 ^{1,6} | 0.001 ^{1,6} | NA | NA | NA |
| DDD (2,4´- and 4,4-DDD) | 72-54-8 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2,4'-DDD | 53-19-0 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 4,4'-DDD | 72-54-8 | NA | NA | 0.00012 ⁷ | 0.000127 | NA | NA | 0.00003 | 0.00003 | NA |
| DDE (2,4- and 4,4-DDE) | 72-55-9 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 4,4'-DDE | 72-55-9 | NA | NA | 0.000018 ⁷ | 0.000018 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.00002 | 0.00002 | NA |
| DDT (2,4'- and 4,4'-DDT) | 50-29-3 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 4,4'-DDT | 50-29-3 | NA | NA | 0.000030 ⁷ | 0.000030 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.00002 | 0.00002 | NA |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 53-70-3 | NA | NA | 0.00012 ⁷ | 0.00013 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.0013 | 0.0018 | NA |
| 1,1-Dichloroethene (1,1-DCE) | 75-35-4 | NA | NA | 300 | 20,000 | NA | NA | 230 | 710 | 7 |

Table 2.1-4
Numeric Criteria Associated with Chemical-Specific ARARs
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | Surface Water | | | | | | Surface Water and Groundwater | |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Safe Drinking Water Act |
| | | | | | | | | | | 42 U.S.C. 300f, |
| | Statute/Regulation: | Clean V | Vater Act, 3 | 3 U.S.C. 1313 and1314, S | ection 304(a) List | Ore | gon Water | Pollution Control Act C | DRS 468B.048 | 40 CFR Part 141, 143 |
| | | | tic Life | Human H | | | tic Life | Human | | Human Health |
| | | CMC | ccc | Current | Current | СМС | ccc | Current | Current | |
| | Receptor: | (acute) | (chronic) | (water + organism) | (organism only) | (acute) | (chronic) | (water + organism) | (organism only) | MCL |
| | Consumption Rate: | | , | 22 g/day | 22 g/day | , | , | 175 g/day | 175 g/day | |
| Contaminant | CAS# | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L |
| cis-1,2-Dichloroethene (cis-1,2-DCE) | 107-06-2 | NA | NA | 9.9 ⁷ | 650 ⁷ | NA | NA | NA | NA | 70 |
| Dieldrin | 60-57-1 | 0.2 | 0.06 | 0.0000012 ⁷ | 0.0000012 ⁷ | 0.2 | 0.06 | 0.000005 | 0.000005 | NA |
| 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) | 94-75-7 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 70 |
| Ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | NA | NA | 68 | 130 | NA | NA | 160 | 210 | 700 |
| Fluoranthene | 206-44-0 | NA | NA | 20 | 20 | NA | NA | 14 | 14 | NA |
| Fluorene | 7782-41-4 | NA | NA | 50 | 70 | NA | NA | 390 | 530 | NA |
| Hexachlorobenzene | 118-74-1 | NA | NA | 0.000079 ⁷ | 0.000079 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.00003 | 0.00003 | 1 |
| gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane (γ-BHC, or Lindane) | 58-89-9 | 0.095 | NA | 4.2 | 4.4 | 1.0 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.2 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-Hexachlorodibenzofuran (1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF) | 70648-26-9 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | 193-39-5 | NA | NA | 0.0012 | 0.0013 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.001 | 0.002 | NA |
| Lead | 7439-92-1 | 14 ^{2,3,14} | 0.54 ^{2,3,14} | NA | NA | 14 ^{2,3,11} | 0.54 ^{2,3,11} | NA | NA | 15 |
| Manganese | 7439-96-5 | NA | NA | NA ⁹ | 100 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Methylchlorophenoxypropionic acid (MCPP) | 7085-19-0 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Mercury | 7439-97-6 | 1.4 ² | 0.77 ² | NA | NA | 2.4 | 0.012 | NA | NA | 2 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 91-57-6 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Naphthalene | 118-96-7 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1,2,3,7,8-Pentachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD) | 40321-76-4 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2,3,4,7,8-Pentachlorodibenzofuran (2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF) | 57117-31-4 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Pentachlorophenol | 87-86-5 | 11 ⁵ | 8 ⁵ | 0.03 ⁷ | 0.04 ⁷ | 11 ⁵ | 8 ⁵ | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.0 |
| Perchlorate | 14797-73-0 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 15 |
| Phenanthrene | 85-01-8 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDE) | 67774-32-7 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) | 1336-36-3 | NA | 0.014 | 0.000064 ⁷ | 0.000064 ⁷ | 2 | 0.014 | 0.000006 | 0.000006 | 0.5 |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) | 130498-29-2 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Pyrene | 129-00-0 | NA | NA | 20 | 30 | NA | NA | 290 | 400 | NA |
| 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzofuran (2,3,7,8-TCDF) | 51207-31-9 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD) | 1746-01-6 | NA | NA | 0.000000005 ⁷ | 0.0000000051 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.000000005 | 0.000000005 | 0.00003 |
| Tetrachloroethene (PCE) | 127-18-4 | NA | NA | 10 ⁷ | 29 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.24 | 0.33 | 5 |
| Toluene | 108-88-3 | NA | NA | 57 | 520 | NA | NA | 720 | 1,500 | 1,000 |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) C10-C12 Aliphatic | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Tributyltin (TBT) | 688-73-3 | 0.5 | 0.07 | NA | NA | 0.46 | 0.063 | NA | NA | NA |
| Trichloroethene (TCE) | 79-01-6 | NA | NA | 0.6 ⁷ | 7 ⁷ | NA | NA | 1.4 | 3.0 | 5 |

Table 2.1-4
Numeric Criteria Associated with Chemical-Specific ARARs
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | Surface Water and Groundwater | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | Safe Drinking Water Act | |
| | | | | | | | | | 42 U.S.C. 300f, | |
| | Statute/Regulation: | Clean V | Vater Act, 33 | 3 U.S.C. 1313 and1314, So | ection 304(a) List | Ore | gon Water I | Pollution Control Act C | DRS 468B.048 | 40 CFR Part 141, 143 |
| | | Aqua | tic Life | Human H | ealth | Aqua | tic Life | Human I | Health | Human Health |
| | | CMC | ccc | Current | Current | CMC | ccc | Current | Current | |
| | Receptor: | (acute) | (chronic) | (water + organism) | (organism only) | (acute) | (chronic) | (water + organism) | (organism only) | MCL |
| | Consumption Rate: | | | 22 g/day | 22 g/day | | | 175 g/day | 175 g/day | |
| Contaminant | CAS# | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L |
| 2-(2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxy)propionic acid (2,4,5-TP) | 93-72-1 | NA | NA | 100 | 400 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 50 |
| Vanadium | 7440-62-2 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Vinyl Chloride | 75-01-04 | NA | NA | 0.022 ⁷ | 1.6 ⁷ | NA | NA | 0.02 | 0.2 | 2 |
| Xylenes | 1330-20-7 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 10,000 |
| Zinc | 7440-66-6 | 36 ^{2,3,14} | 36 ^{2,3,14} | 7,400 | 26,000 | 36 ^{2,3,11} | 35 ^{2,3,11} | 2,100 | 2,600 | NA |

Notes:

- 1 If evaluation is to be done using an averaging period, the acute criteria values given should be divided by 2 to obtain a value that is more comparable to a CMC derived using the 1985 Guidelines.
- 2 Expressed in terms of dissolved metal in the water column.
- 3 Expressed as a function of hardness (mg/L) in the water column. The value given corresponds to a hardness of 25 mg/kg.
- 4 Expressed as free cyanide.
- 5 Expressed as a function of pH. Value corresponds to a pH of 7.2.
- 6 This criterion applies to DDT and its metabolites (i.e., the total concentration of DDT and its metabolites should not exceed this value).
- 7 This criterion is based on carcinogenicity at a 10⁻⁶ risk.
- 8 This criterion for arsenic refers to the inorganic form only.
- 9 The National AWQC criterion for manganese is not based on toxic effects, but rather is intended to minimize objectionable qualities such as laundry stains and objectionable tastes in beverages. Thus, it is not an ARAR.
- 10 EPA is not updating criteria for this chemical pollutant at this time; thus, the current criterion apply.
- 11 Criteria are calculated using the following table:

| Chemical | mA | bA | mC | bC |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cadmium | 1.128 | -3.828 | 0.7409 | -4.719 |
| Chromium (III) | 0.819 | 3.7256 | 0.819 | 0.6848 |
| Copper | 0.9422 | -1.464 | 0.8545 | -1.465 |
| Lead | 1.273 | -1.460 | 1.273 | -4.705 |
| Pentachlorophenol | | | | |
| Zinc | 0.8473 | 0.884 | 0.8473 | 0.884 |

- 12 This criterion is based on carcinogenicity of 10⁻⁴ risk.
- 13 This criterion is based on carcinogenicity of 10⁻⁵ risk.
- 14 Criteria are calculated using the following table:

| Chemical | mA | bA | mC | bC |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cadmium | 1.0166 | -3.924 | 0.7409 | -4.719 |
| Chromium (III) | 0.819 | 3.7256 | 0.819 | 0.6848 |
| Copper | 0.9422 | -1.700 | 0.8545 | -1.702 |
| Lead | 1.273 | -1.46 | 1.273 | -4.705 |
| Zinc | 0.8473 | 0.884 | 0.8473 | 0.884 |

Table 2.2-1a
Summary of Portland Harbor PRGs by RAO and Media
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | | HUMAN HEALTH | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|--|----------|-------|--------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | | RAO 1 | | | RAO 2 | | | RAO 3 | | RAO 4 |
| | Inge | stion/Direct Cor | ntact | Fi | sh/Shellfish Consu | ımption | Prote | cted Water Uses | | n of Contaminated roundwater |
| Contaminant | Units | Beach | Sediment | Units | Tissue | Sediment | Units | Surface Water | Units | Groundwater |
| Aldrin | | | | μg/kg | 0.06 | 2 | μg/L | 0.0000008 | | |
| Arsenic | mg/kg | 3 | 3 | mg/kg | 0.001 | | μg/L | 0.02 | μg/L | 0.02 |
| Benzene | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.4 |
| ВЕНР | | | | μg/kg | 72 | | μg/L | 0.2 | | |
| Cadmium | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordanes | | | | μg/kg | 3 | 1.5 | μg/L | 0.00008 | | |
| Chlorobenzene | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 74 |
| Chromium | | | | | | | μg/L | 100 | μg/L | 100 |
| Copper | | | 1 | | | | P6/ - | 100 | μg/L | 1,300 |
| Cyanide | | | + | | | + | | | μg/L μg/L | 4 |
| DDx | | | + | ua/ka | 3 | 6.1 | | | μg/ L | 4 |
| DDD DDD | | | + | μg/kg | 3 | 0.1 | 110/1 | 0.00003 | 110/1 | 0.00003 |
| DDE | | | + | | - | + | μg/L | 0.00003 | μg/L | 0.00003 |
| DDT | | - | - | | | | μg/L | | μg/L | |
| | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.00002 | μg/L | 0.00002 |
| 1,1-DCE | | | - | | | | | | μg/L | 7 |
| cis-1,2-DCE | | | - | / | 0.05 | 0.07 | | | μg/L | 9.9 |
| Dieldrin | | | 1 | μg/kg | 0.06 | 0.07 | | | , | |
| 2,4-D | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 70 |
| Ethylbenzene | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 68 |
| Hexachlorobenzene | | | | μg/kg | 0.6 | | μg/L | 0.00003 | | |
| Lindane | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lead | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manganese | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 430 |
| MCPP | | | | | | | μg/L | 16 | | |
| Mercury | | | | mg/kg | 0.03 | | | | | |
| Pentachlorophenol | | | | μg/kg | 130 | | μg/L | 0.03 | μg/L | 0.03 |
| Perchlorate | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 15 |
| PBDEs | | | | μg/kg | 26 | | | | | |
| PCBs | μg/kg | | 370 | μg/kg | 0.3 | 9 | μg/L | 0.000006 | | |
| PAHs | | | | | | | | | | |
| cPAHs (BaP eq) | μg/kg | 12 | 106 | μg/kg | 7.1 | 3,950 | μg/L | 0.0001 | μg/L | 0.0001 |
| Acenaphthene | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthylene | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anthracene | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.001 | μg/L | 0.001 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.0001 | μg/L | 0.0001 |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.001 | μg/L | 0.001 |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene | | | | | | | , 5. | | 1 | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.001 | μg/L | 0.001 |
| Chrysene | | | 1 | | | | μg/L | 0.001 | μg/L | 0.001 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | | | 1 | | | | μg/L | 0.0001 | μg/L | 0.0001 |
| Fluoranthene | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1-3/ - | | F-01 - | 1 |
| Fluorene | | | † | | | 1 | | | 1 | † |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.001 | μg/L | 0.001 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | + | | | | | | Mb/ - | 0.001 | MD/ - | 0.001 |
| Naphthalene | | 1 | + | | | | | | 1 | |
| Phenanthrene | | | + | | | 1 | | | 1 | |
| Pyrene | | - | + | | | + | | | + | |

Table 2.2-1b
Summary of Portland Harbor PRGs by RAO and Media
Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | | HUMAN HEALTH | ł | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | | RAO 1 | | | RAO 2 | | | RAO 3 | RAO 4 | |
| | la co | | | | ab /Ch allfiab Causa | | Durate | ata d Watan Hara | Migration of Contaminated | |
| | | stion/Direct Cor | | | sh/Shellfish Consu | | | cted Water Uses | | roundwater |
| Contaminant | Units | Beach | Sediment | Units | Tissue | Sediment | Units | Surface Water | Units | Groundwater |
| Dioxins/Furans (2,3,7,8-TCDD eq) | μg/kg | | 0.01 | | | | μg/L | 0.000000005 | | |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF | | | | μg/kg | 0.00006 | 0.0004 | | | | |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | | | | μg/kg | 0.000006 | 0.0002 | | | | |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | | | | μg/kg | 0.00002 | 0.0003 | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | | | | μg/kg | 0.00006 | 0.0004 | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | | | | μg/kg | 0.000006 | 0.0002 | | | | |
| PCE | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.2 |
| Toluene | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 57 |
| TPH-Diesel | | | | | | | | | | |
| TBT | | | | | | | | | | |
| TCE | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.6 |
| 2,4,5-TP | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 50 |
| Vanadium | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vinyl Chloride | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.02 |
| Xylenes | | | | | | | | | μg/L | 10,000 |
| Zinc | | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:

NA - Not available

- 1 Tissue values are for methyl mercury.
- 2 The PRG is less than the achievable detection limit;

thus, the PRG is evaluated at the established detection limit from the background data set.

- 3 This value is for the dissolved fraction.
- 4 Criterion is applied as hexavalent chromium.

Table 2.2-1c
Summary of Portland Harbor PRGs by RAO and Media
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | COLOGICAL | | | | HUMAN HEALTH and ECOLOGICAL | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | RAO 5 | R | RAO 6 | | RAO 7 | | RAO 8 | RAO 9 | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | ntact/Ingestion | | | |
| | Direct C | ontact/Ingestion | Biota (Pred | lator) Ingestion | Direct Co | ntact/Ingestion | | aminated Groundwater | Mig | ration of Contaminants | |
| Contaminant | Units | Sediment | Units | Sediment | Units | Surface Water | Units | Pore Water | Units | River Bank Soil/Sediment | |
| Aldrin | | | | | | | | | μg/kg | 2 | |
| Arsenic | | | | | | | μg/L | 150 | mg/kg | 3 | |
| Benzene | | | | | | | μg/L | 130 | | | |
| ВЕНР | | | μg/kg | 135 | μg/L | 3 | | | μg/kg | 135 | |
| Cadmium | mg/kg | 0.5 | | | | | μg/L | 0.091 | mg/kg | 0.5 | |
| Chlordanes | μg/kg | 1.4 | | | | | | | μg/kg | 1.4 | |
| Chlorobenzene | | | | | | | μg/L | 64 | | | |
| Chromium | | | | | | | μg/L | 11 ^{3,4} | | | |
| Copper | mg/kg | 359 | | | μg/L | 3 | μg/L | 2.74 ³ | mg/kg | 359 | |
| Cyanide | 1116/116 | 333 | | | μ6/ - | - | μg/L | 5.2 | 1116/116 | 333 | |
| DDx | μg/kg | 578 | μg/kg | 760 | μg/L | 0.01 | μg/L | 0.001 | μg/kg | 6.1 | |
| DDD | μg/kg | 114 | M9/ NP | , 00 | μ8/ - | 0.01 | μδ/ - | 0.001 | M9/ 1/2 | 114 | |
| DDE | μg/kg | 359 | μg/kg | 226 | + | 1 | + | | | 226 | |
| DDT | μg/kg | 246 | με/ νε | 220 | + | | ug/l | 0.001 | | 246 | |
| 1,1-DCE | με/ νξ | 240 | | | + | + | μg/L μg/L | 25 | | 240 | |
| cis-1,2-DCE | | | | | | | μg/L | 590 | | + | |
| Dieldrin | ug/kg | 22 | | | | | μg/L | 590 | // | 0.07 | |
| | μg/kg | 22 | | | | | | | μg/kg | 0.07 | |
| 2,4-D | | | | | . /1 | | . /1 | 7.2 | | | |
| Ethylbenzene | | | | | μg/L | 7 | μg/L | 7.3 | ,, | | |
| Hexachlorobenzene | | _ | | | | | | | μg/kg | 0.3 | |
| Lindane | μg/kg | 5 | | | | | ļ | | μg/kg | 5 | |
| Lead | mg/kg | 196 | | | | | μg/L | 0.5 | mg/kg | 196 | |
| Manganese | | | | | | | μg/L | 1,433 | | | |
| МСРР | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mercury | mg/kg | 0.09 | | | | | | | mg/kg | 0.09 | |
| Pentachlorophenol | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Perchlorate | | | | | | | μg/L | 9,300 | | | |
| PBDEs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCBs | μg/kg | 500 | μg/kg | 36 | μg/L | 0.2 | μg/L | 0.01 | μg/kg | 9 | |
| PAHs | μg/kg | 23,000 | | | | | | | μg/kg | 23,000 | |
| cPAHs (BaP eq) | | | | | | | | | μg/kg | 12 | |
| Acenaphthene | | | | | | | μg/L | 23 | | | |
| Acenaphthylene | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anthracene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.7 | | | |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | | | | | μg/L | 0.03 | μg/L | 0.03 | | | |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | | | | | μg/L | 0.01 | μg/L | 0.01 | | | |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | | | | | 1 | | μg/L | 0.7 | | | |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.4 | | | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.6 | | | |
| Chrysene | | | | | | | μg/L | 2 | | | |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.3 | | | |
| Fluoranthene | | | | | 1 | | μg/L | 6.2 | | | |
| Fluorene | | | | | † | 1 | μg/L | 3.9 | | | |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | | | | | | | μg/L | 0.3 | | + | |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | | | | | + | 1 | μg/L | 2.1 | | + | |
| Naphthalene | | | | | μg/L | 12 | μg/L | 12 | | | |
| Phenanthrene | | | | | μξ/ - | 12 | μg/L | 6.3 | | + | |
| Pyrene | | | | | - | | μg/L | 10 | | + | |

Table 2.2-1d Summary of Portland Harbor PRGs by RAO and Media

Portland, Oregon

| | | | HUMAN HEALTH and ECOLOGICAL | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | RAO 5 | | RAO 6 | | RAO 7 | RAO 8 | | RAO 9 | |
| | | | | | | | Direct Co | ntact/Ingestion | | |
| | Direct Co | Direct Contact/Ingestion | | Biota (Predator) Ingestion | | ontact/Ingestion | Migration of Cont | aminated Groundwater | Migration of Contaminants | |
| Contaminant | Units | Sediment | Units | Sediment | Units | Surface Water | Units | Pore Water | Units | River Bank Soil/Sediment |
| Dioxins/Furans (2,3,7,8-TCDD eq) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF | | | μg/kg | 0.03 | | | | | μg/kg | 0.0004 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | | | μg/kg | 0.001 | | | | | μg/kg | 0.0002 |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | | | μg/kg | 0.004 | | | | | μg/kg | 0.0003 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | | | μg/kg | 0.004 | | | | | μg/kg | 0.0004 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | | | μg/kg | 0.0008 | | | | | μg/kg | 0.0002 |
| PCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toluene | | | | | | | μg/L | 9.8 | | |
| TPH-Diesel | mg/kg | 91 | | | | | μg/L | 2.6 | | |
| ТВТ | μg/kg | 3,080 | | | μg/L | 0.06 | | | μg/kg | 3,080 |
| TCE | | | | | | | μg/L | 47 | | |
| 2,4,5-TP | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vanadium | | | | | | | μg/L | 20 | | |
| Vinyl Chloride | | | | | | | μg/L | | | |
| Xylenes | | | | | | | μg/L | 13 | | |
| Zinc | mg/kg | 459 | | | μg/L | 36.5 ³ | μg/L | 36.5 | mg/kg | 459 |

Notes:

NA - Not available

- 1 Tissue values are for methyl mercury.
- 2 The PRG is less than the achievable detection limit;

thus, the PRG is evaluated at the established detection limit from the background data set.

- 3 This value is for the dissolved fraction.
- 4 Criterion is applied as hexavalent chromium.

Table 2.2-2 Summary of COC Selection ProcessPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | Identified as | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------|-------|------|---------------|---|
| Contaminant | CAS RN | BERA | BHHRA | ARAR | a COC | Rationale for Including/Eliminating |
| Acenaphthene | 83-32-9 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Acenaphthylene | 208-96-8 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Aldrin | 309-00-2 | Х | Х | Х | Υ | Human health: shellfish |
| Aluminum | 7429-90-5 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Ammonia | 7664-41-7 | х | | | N | Ammonia only has an HQ=3 based on FPM, which does not reliably predict sediment toxicity for individual contaminants. |
| Anthracene | 120-12-7 | Х | | Х | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Antimony | 7440-36-0 | Х | Х | | N | Infrequent and/or anomalous detections in fish |
| Aroclor 1254 | 11097-69-1 | Х | | | N | Evaluate as PCBs |
| Arsenic | 7440-38-2 | Х | Х | Х | Υ | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish Known groundwater plumes at site. |
| Barium | 7440-39-3 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Benzene | 71-43-2 | Х | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plume at site. |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | 56-55-3 | Х | х | Х | Υ | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish Evaluate as cPAH and PAH |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 50-32-8 | Х | х | Х | Υ | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish Evaluate as cPAH and PAH |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | 205-99-2 | х | х | х | Υ | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish Evaluate as cPAH and PAH |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene | 191-24-2 | Х | | Х | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | 207-08-9 | Х | Х | Х | Υ | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish Evaluate as cPAH and PAH |
| Benzyl alcohol | 100-51-6 | х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Beryllium | 7440-41-7 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (BEHP) | 117-81-7 | Х | х | Х | Υ | Human health: fish Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Cadmium | 7440-43-9 | Х | | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Carbazole | 86-74-8 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Carbon disulfide | 75-15-0 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Chlordane | 57-74-9 | х | Х | Х | Υ | Human health: fish Ecologically significant contaminant |
| cis-Chlordane | 5103-71-9 | Х | | | N | Evaluate as chlordane |

Table 2.2-2 Summary of COC Selection ProcessPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | Identified as | |
|------------------------------|-----------|------|-------|------|---------------|---|
| Contaminant | CAS RN | BERA | BHHRA | ARAR | a COC | Rationale for Including/Eliminating |
| | | | | | | Known groundwater plume extending to river and mobilizing |
| Chlorobenzene | 108-90-7 | Х | | Χ | Υ | DDx |
| | | | | | | Potential NAPL |
| Chloroethane | 75-00-3 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Chloroform | 67-66-3 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Chromium | 7440-47-3 | х | Х | Х | Υ | Human health: surface water |
| Ciliotiliaili | 7440-47-3 | ^ | ^ | ^ | T | Known groundwater plumes at site. |
| Clamarana | 210.01.0 | V | V | V | V | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish |
| Chrysene | 218-01-9 | X | Х | Χ | Υ | Evaluate as cPAH and PAH |
| Cobalt | 7440-48-4 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| | 7440.50.0 | ., | | ., | ., | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Copper | 7440-50-8 | Х | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plumes at site |
| | | | | ., | ., | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Cyanide | 57-12-5 | Х | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plumes at site |
| 1,2-Dichlorobenzene | 95-50-1 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene | 106-46-7 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| | | | | | | Human health: fish/shellfish |
| DDD (2,4´- and 4,4-DDD) | 72-54-8 | Х | Х | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| | | | | | | Evaluate also as DDx |
| 2,4'-DDD | 53-19-0 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as DDD and DDx |
| 4,4'-DDD | 72-54-8 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as DDD and DDx |
| | | | | | | Human Health: fish/shellfish |
| DDE (2,4- and 4,4-DDE) | 72-55-9 | Х | Х | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| | | | | | | Evaluate also as DDx |
| 4,4'-DDE | 72-55-9 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as sum DDE and DDx |
| | | | | | | Human health: fish/shellfish |
| DDT (2,4'- and 4,4'-DDT) | 50-29-3 | Х | Х | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| | | | | | | Evaluate also as DDx |
| 4,4'-DDT | 50-29-3 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as DDT and DDx |
| | | | | | | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 53-70-3 | Х | Х | Х | Υ | Evaluate as cPAH and PAH |
| Dibenzofuran | 132-64-9 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| | | | | | | PCE/TCE plumes identified at site. DCE is a breakdown |
| 1,1-Dichloroethene (1,1-DCE) | 75-35-4 | Х | | Х | Υ | product of PCE/TCE. |

Table 2.2-2 Summary of COC Selection ProcessPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | Identified as | |
|--|------------|------|-------|------|---------------|--|
| Contaminant | CAS RN | BERA | BHHRA | ARAR | a COC | Rationale for Including/Eliminating |
| cis-1,2-Dichloroethene (cis-1,2-DCE) | 107-06-2 | х | | Х | Υ | PCE/TCE plumes identified at site. DCE is a breakdown |
| cis-1,2-Dictiloroetherie (cis-1,2-DCE) | 107-06-2 | ^ | | ^ | T | product of PCE/TCE. |
| Dieldrin | 60-57-1 | Х | X | Х | Υ | Human health: fish/shellfish |
| Dielariii | 00-57-1 | ^ | ^ | ^ | T | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Di-n-butyl phthalate | 84-74-2 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) | 94-75-7 | | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plume |
| Endosulfan | 115-29-7 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Endrin | 72-20-8 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Endrin ketone | 53494-70-5 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| F+b, db onzono | 100-41-4 | V | | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | Х | | Х | Y | Known groundwater plumes at site |
| Fluoranthene | 206-44-0 | Х | | Х | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Fluorene | 7782-41-4 | Х | | Х | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Heptachlor epoxide | 1024-57-3 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Hexachlorobenzene | 118-74-1 | | Х | Х | Υ | Human health: fish |
| | | | | | | beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane only has an HQ=1.9 based on |
| beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane (β-BHC) | 319-85-7 | Х | | | N | FPM, which does not reliably predict sediment toxicity for |
| | | | | | | individual contaminants. |
| delta-Hexachlorocyclohexane (δ-BHC) | 608-73-1 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane (γ-BHC, or Lindane) | 58-89-9 | Х | | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-Hexachlorodibenzofuran (1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF) | 70648-26-9 | | | Х | Υ | Dioxin/Furan congener contributing most to 2,3,7,8-TCDD risk |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | 193-39-5 | Х | х | Х | Υ | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish |
| | | | | | | Evaluate as PAH |
| Iron | 7439-89-6 | Х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance |
| Isopropylbenzene | 98-82-8 | Х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance |
| | | | | | | Human health: Infrequent and/or anomalous detections in fish |
| Lead | 7439-92-1 | Х | Х | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant. Eliminated for dietary |
| | | | | | | pathway due to infrequent and/or anomalous detections in fish. |
| Magnesium | 7439-95-4 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Management | 7420.00.5 | V | | V | V | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Manganese | 7439-96-5 | X | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plumes at site |
| Methylchlorophenoxypropionic acid (MCPP) | 7085-19-0 | | Х | Х | Υ | Human health: surface water |

Table 2.2-2 Summary of COC Selection ProcessPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | Identified as | |
|---|-------------|------|-------|------|---------------|--|
| Contaminant | CAS RN | BERA | BHHRA | ARAR | a COC | Rationale for Including/Eliminating |
| Marane | 7420.07.6 | V | V | V | V | Human health: fish tissue |
| Mercury | 7439-97-6 | Х | X | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 91-57-6 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| 4-Methylphenol (p-Cresol) | 106-44-5 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Monobutyltin | | Х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance |
| Naphthalene | 118-96-7 | Х | | Х | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Nickel | 7440-02-0 | Х | | | N | |
| 1,2,3,7,8-Pentachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD) | 40321-76-4 | | | Х | Υ | Dioxin/Furan congener contributing most to 2,3,7,8-TCDD risk |
| 2,3,4,7,8-Pentachlorodibenzofuran (2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF) | 57117-31-4 | | | Х | Υ | Dioxin/Furan congener contributing most to 2,3,7,8-TCDD risk |
| Pentachlorophenol | 87-86-5 | | х | Х | Υ | Human health: shellfish Known groundwater plumes |
| Perchlorate | 14797-73-0 | Х | | | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Phenanthrene | 85-01-8 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Phenol | 108-95-2 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDE) | 67774-32-7 | | Х | | Υ | Human health: fish |
| Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) | 1336-36-3 | х | х | Х | Υ | Human health: sediment, fish/shellfish Ecologically significant contaminant. |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) | 130498-29-2 | х | х | Х | Υ | Human health: beach, sediment, water, fish/shellfish Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Potassium | 7440-09-7 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Pyrene | 129-00-0 | Х | | | Υ | Evaluate as PAH |
| Silver | 7440-22-4 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Sodium | 7440-23-5 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Sulfide | 18496-25-8 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzofuran (2,3,7,8-TCDF) | 51207-31-9 | | | Х | Υ | Dioxin/Furan congener contributing most to 2,3,7,8-TCDD risk |
| 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD) | 1746-01-6 | х | х | Х | Υ | Human health: sediment, fish/shellfish Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Tetrachloroethene (PCE) | 127-18-4 | | | Х | Υ | PCE plumes identified at site |
| Toluene | 108-88-3 | Х | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plume at site |

Table 2.2-2 Summary of COC Selection ProcessPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | | Identified as | |
|--|-----------|------|-------|------|---------------|---|
| Contaminant | CAS RN | BERA | BHHRA | ARAR | a COC | Rationale for Including/Eliminating |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) C10-C12 Aliphatic | | х | | | Y | Not a hazardous substance; co-mingled with other hazardous substances Ecologically significant contaminant Known TPH plumes at site |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) C4 - C6 Aliphatic | | х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance; co-mingled with other hazardous substances |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) C6 - C8 Aliphatic | | Х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance; co-mingled with other hazardous substances |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) C8 - C10 Aromatic | | Х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance; co-mingled with other hazardous substances |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH), diesel range | | Х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance; co-mingled with other hazardous substances |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH), gasoline-range | | х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance; co-mingled with other hazardous substances |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH), residual-range | | Х | | | N | Not a hazardous substance; co-mingled with other hazardous substances |
| Tributyltin (TBT) | 688-73-3 | Х | | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Trichloroethene (TCE) | 79-01-6 | Х | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plume extending to river. Potential for others. |
| 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene | 95-63-6 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| 1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene | 108-67-8 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| 2-(2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxy)propionic acid (2,4,5-TP) | 93-72-1 | | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plume |
| Vanadium | 7440-62-2 | Х | | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant |
| Vinyl Chloride | 75-01-04 | | | Х | Υ | PCE/TCE plumes identified at site. Vinyl chloride is a breakdown product of PCE/TCE. |
| m-Xylene | 108-38-3 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| o-Xylene | 95-47-6 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| p-Xylene | 106-42-3 | Х | | | N | Not ecologically significant |
| Xylenes | 1330-20-7 | Х | | Х | Υ | Known groundwater plume at site |
| Zinc | 7440-66-6 | Х | | Х | Υ | Ecologically significant contaminant Known groundwater plumes at site |

Table 2.2-3a
Basis for Portland Harbor COC Selection by RAO and Media
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | HUMAN HEALTH | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| | RA | RAO 1 Human Health Ingestion/Direct Contact | | AO 2 | RAO 3 Human Health Protected Water Uses | RAO 4 Human Health Migration of Contaminated Groundwater | |
| | Ingestion/Di | | | n Health n Consumption | | | |
| Contaminant | Beach | Sediment | Tissue | Sediment | Surface Water | Groundwater | |
| Aldrin | | | R | R | A | | |
| Arsenic | R | R | R | R | A | A | |
| Benzene | | | | _ | | A | |
| BEHP | | | R | R | A | | |
| Cadmium | | ļ | | | | | |
| Chlordane | | | R | R | A | | |
| Chlorobenzene | | ļ | | | | А | |
| Chromium | | | | | A | A | |
| Copper | | | | | | A | |
| Cyanide | | | | | | A | |
| DDx | | | R | R | | | |
| DDD (2,4- and 4,4-DDD) | | | | | R | R | |
| 4,4'-DDD | | | | | A | A | |
| DDE (2,4- and 4,4-DDE) | | | | | | A | |
| 4,4'-DDE | | | | | A | A | |
| DDT (2,4- and 4,4-DDT) | | | | | R | R | |
| 4,4'-DDT | | | | | A | A | |
| 1,1-DCE | | | | | | A | |
| cis-1,2-DCE | | | | | | A | |
| Dieldrin | | | R | R | | | |
| 2,4-D acid | | | | | | A | |
| Ethylbenzene | | | | | | A | |
| Hexachlorobenzene | | | R | R | A | | |
| Lindane | | | | | | | |
| Lead | | | | | | | |
| Manganese | | | | | | R | |
| МСРР | | | | | R | | |
| Mercury | | | R | R | | | |
| Pentachlorophenol | | | R | R | A | A | |
| Perchlorate | | | | | | A | |
| PBDE | | | R | R | | | |
| PCBs | | R | R | R | Α | | |

Table 2.2-3b
Basis for Portland Harbor COC Selection by RAO and Media
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | HUMAN HEALTH | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | RA | 01 | RA | 0 2 | RAO 3 | RAO 4 | | |
| | Ingestion/Di | Human Health Ingestion/Direct Contact | | Health Consumption | Human Health Protected Water Uses | Human Health Migration of Contaminated Groundwater | | |
| Contaminant | Beach | Sediment | Tissue | Sediment | Surface Water | Groundwater | | |
| PAHs | R | R | R | R | A | A | | |
| Acenaphthene | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthylene | | | | | | | | |
| Anthracene | | | | | | | | |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | | | | | | | | |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | | | | | | | | |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | | | | | | | | |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene | | | | | | | | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | | | | | | | |
| Chrysene | | | | | | | | |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | | | | | | | | |
| Fluoranthene | | | | | | | | |
| Fluorene | | | | | | | | |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | | | | | | | | |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | | | | | | | | |
| Naphthalene | | | | | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | | | | | | | | |
| Pyrene | | | | | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Eq | | R | | | A | | | |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF | | | R | R | | | | |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | | | R | R | | | | |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | | | R | R | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | | | R | R | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | | | R | R | | | | |
| PCE | | | | | | A | | |
| Toluene | | | | | | A | | |
| TPH diesel (C10-C12 Aliphatic) | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| ТВТ | | | | | | | | |
| TCE | | <u> </u> | | ļ | | A | | |
| 2,4,5-TP acid | | ļ | | | | A | | |
| Vanadium | | | | | | | | |
| Vinyl Chloride | | | | | | A | | |
| Xylenes | | | | | | A | | |
| Zinc | | | | | | | | |

A - ARAR

R - Conclusion from Baseline Risk Assessment

Table 2.2-3c
Basis for Portland Harbor COC Selection by RAO and Media
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | ECOLOGICAL | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | RAO 5 | RAO 6 | RAO 7 | RAO 8 | RAO 9 |
| | Ecological Direct Contact/Ingestion | Ecological Biota (Predator) Ingestion | Ecological Direct Contact/Ingestion | Ecological Direct Contact/Ingestion | Human Health and Ecological Migration of Contaminants |
| Contaminant | Sediment | Sediment | Surface Water | Pore Water | River Bank Soil/Sediment |
| Aldrin | | | | | R |
| Arsenic | | | | А | R |
| Benzene | | | | R | |
| BEHP | | R | R | | R |
| Cadmium | R | R | | R | R |
| Chlordane | R | | | | R |
| Chlorobenzene | | | | R | |
| Chromium | | | | A | |
| Copper | R | R | R | R | R |
| Cyanide | | | | R | |
| DDx | R | R | R | R | R |
| DDD (2,4- and 4,4-DDD) | R | | | | R |
| 4,4'-DDD | | | | | |
| DDE (2,4- and 4,4-DDE) | R | R | | | R |
| 4,4'-DDE | | | | | |
| DDT (2,4- and 4,4-DDT) | R | | | | R |
| 4,4'-DDT | | | | R | |
| 1,1-DCE | | | | R | |
| cis-1,2-DCE | | | | R | |
| Dieldrin | R | | | | R |
| 2,4-D acid | | | | | |
| Ethylbenzene | | | R | R | |
| Hexachlorobenzene | | | | | R |
| Lindane | R | | | | R |
| Lead | R | | | R | R |
| Manganese | | | | R | |
| MCPP | | | | | |
| Mercury | R | R | | | R |
| Pentachlorophenol | | | | | |
| Perchlorate | | | | R | |
| PBDE | | | | | |
| PCBs | R | R | R | R | R |

Table 2.2-3d
Basis for Portland Harbor COC Selection by RAO and Media
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | ECOLOGICAL | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | RAO 5 | RAO 6 | RAO 7 | RAO 8 | RAO 9 |
| | | | | | |
| | Ecological | Ecological | Ecological | Ecological | Human Health and Ecological |
| | Direct Contact/Ingestion | Biota (Predator) Ingestion | Direct Contact/Ingestion | Direct Contact/Ingestion | Migration of Contaminants |
| Contaminant | Sediment | Sediment | Surface Water | Pore Water | River Bank Soil/Sediment |
| PAHs | R | | | R | R |
| Acenaphthene | | | | R | |
| Acenaphthylene | | | | | |
| Anthracene | | | | R | |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | | | R | R | |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | | | R | R | |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | | | | R | |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene | | | | R | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | | | R | |
| Chrysene | | | | R | |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | | | | R | |
| Fluoranthene | | | | R | |
| Fluorene | | | | R | |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | | | | R | |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | | | | R | |
| Naphthalene | | | R | R | |
| Phenanthrene | | | | R | |
| Pyrene | | | | R | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Eq | | R | | | R |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF | | R | | | R |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | | R | | | R |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | | R | | | R |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | | R | | | R |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | | R | | | R |
| PCE | | | | | |
| Toluene | | | | R | |
| TPH diesel (C10-C12 Aliphatic) | R | | | R | |
| ТВТ | R | R | R | | R |
| TCE | | | | R | |
| 2,4,5-TP acid | | | | | |
| Vanadium | | | | R | |
| Vinyl Chloride | | | | R | |
| Xylenes | | | | R | |
| Zinc | R | | R | R | R |

R - Conclusion from Baseline Risk Assessment

A - ARAR

Table 2.2-4 RAO 1 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| RAO 1 Reduce cancer and noncancer risks to people from incidental ingestion of and dermal contact with COCs in sediments and beaches to exposure levels that are acceptable for fishing, occupational, recreational, and ceremonial uses. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----|-------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|------|
| | | Beach Sediment Sediment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Risk-based PRG | Risk-based PRG | | | | | Risk-based PRG | Risk-based PRG | | | |
| Contaminant | Units | (10 ⁻⁶) | (HQ=1) | ARAR or TBC | Background | PRG | Units | (10 ⁻⁶) | (HQ=1) | ARAR or TBC | Background | PRG |
| Arsenic | mg/kg | 0.4 | 37 | NA | 3 | 3 | mg/kg | 1 | 435 | NA | 3 | 3 |
| PCBs | μg/kg | | | | | | μg/kg | 370 | 14,760 | NA | 9 | 370 |
| cPAHs (BaP Eq) | μg/kg | 12 | NA | NA | 12 | 12 | μg/kg | 106 | NA | NA | 12 | 106 |
| Dioxins/Furans (2,3,7,8-TCDD eq) | μg/kg | | | | | | μg/kg | 0.01 | 1.0 | NA | NA | 0.01 |

NA - Not applicable

Table 2.2-5 RAO 2 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site

| | RAO 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|------|------------|--------|
| | Reduce can | Reduce cancer and noncancer risks to acceptable exposure leve | | | | rels (direct and indirect) for human consumption of COCs in fish and shellfish. | | | | | |
| | | | Tissue (fillet) | | | | | Sediment | | | |
| | | PRGs | Risk-based | | | | Risk-based PRG | Risk-based PRG | | | |
| Contaminant | Units | (10 ⁻⁶) | PRGs (HQ=1) | ARAR | Target Level | Units | (10 ⁻⁶) | (HQ=1) | ARAR | Background | PRG |
| Aldrin | μg/kg | 0.06 | 8 | NA | 0.06 | μg/kg | 2 | 260 | NA | | 2 |
| Arsenic | mg/kg | 0.001 | 0.08 | NA | 0.001 | mg/kg | | | NA | 3 | |
| BEHP | μg/kg | 72 | 5,246 | NA | 72 | μg/kg | | | NA | 62 | |
| Chlordanes | μg/kg | 3 | 131 | NA | 3 | μg/kg | 1.5 | 181 | NA | 0.5 | 1.5 |
| DDx | μg/kg | 3 | 94 | NA | 3 | μg/kg | 6.1 | 307 | NA | 3.1 | 6.1 |
| Dieldrin | μg/kg | 0.06 | 13 | NA | 0.06 | μg/kg | 0.07 | 40 | NA | | 0.07 |
| Hexachlorobenzene | μg/kg | 0.6 | 210 | NA | 0.6 | μg/kg | | | NA | 0.3 | |
| Mercury | mg/kg | | 26 ¹ | 0.03 ¹ | 0.03 ¹ | mg/kg | | | NA | 0.03 | |
| Pentachlorophenol | μg/kg | 130 | | NA | 130 | μg/kg | | | NA | | |
| PBDEs | μg/kg | | 26 | NA | 26 | μg/kg | | | NA | | |
| PCBs | μg/kg | 0.5 | 0.3 | NA | 0.3 | μg/kg | 0 | 0 | NA | 9 | 9 |
| cPAHs (BaP Eq) | μg/kg | 7.1 ² | | NA | 7.1 | μg/kg | 3,950 | | NA | 12 | 3,950 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF | μg/kg | 0.00008 | 0.00006 | NA | 0.00006 | μg/kg | 0.0003 | 0.0002 | NA | 0.0004 | 0.0004 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | μg/kg | 0.000008 | 0.000006 | NA | 0.000006 | μg/kg | 0 | 0 | NA | 0.0002 | 0.0002 |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | μg/kg | 0.00003 | 0.00002 | NA | 0.00002 | μg/kg | 0.0002 | 0.0001 | NA | 0.0003 | 0.0003 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | μg/kg | 0.000008 | 0.000006 | NA | 0.000006 | μg/kg | 0 | 0 | NA | 0.0002 | 0.0002 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | μg/kg | 0.00008 | 0.00006 | NA | 0.00006 | μg/kg | 0.0006 | 0.0004 | NA | 0.0003 | 0.0004 |

Notes:

- NA Not available
- ND Not determined or detected
- 1 Tissue values are for methyl mercury.
- 2 Tissue concentration is for shellfish assuming a consumption rate of 3.3 g/day

Table 2.2-6 RAO 3 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | RAO 3 Reduce cancer and noncancer risks to people from direct contact (ingestion, inhalation, and dermal contact) with COCs in surface water to exposure levels that are acceptable for fishing, occupational, recreational, and potential drinking water supply. | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Surface Water | | | | | | | |
| | | Risk | | | | | | |
| Contaminant | Units | (RSL 10 ⁻⁶) | MCL | ARAR or TBC | PRG | | | |
| Aldrin | μg/L | 0.005 | NA | 0.0000008 | 0.0000008 | | | |
| Arsenic | μg/L | 0.05 | 10 | 0.02 | 0.02 | | | |
| BEHP | μg/L | 5.6 | 6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | | | |
| Chlordanes | μg/L | 0.2 | 2 | 0.00008 | 0.00008 | | | |
| Chromium | μg/L | NA | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| DDD | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.00003 | 0.00003 | | | |
| DDE | μg/L | 0.2 | NA | 0.00002 | 0.00002 | | | |
| DDT | μg/L | 0.2 | NA | 0.00002 | 0.00002 | | | |
| Hexachlorobenzene | μg/L | 0.5 | 1 | 0.00003 | 0.00003 | | | |
| MCPP | μg/L | 16 | NA | NA | 16 | | | |
| Pentachlorophenol | μg/L | 0.04 | 1 | 0.03 | 0.03 | | | |
| PCBs | μg/L | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.000006 | 0.000006 | | | |
| cPAHs (BaP Eq) | μg/L | 0.003 | 0.2 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | | | |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | μg/L | 0.003 | 0.2 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | | | |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | μg/L | 0.3 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | |
| Chrysene | μg/L | 3.4 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | μg/L | 0.003 | NA | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | | | |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | |
| Dioxins/Furans (2,3,7,8-TCDD Eq) | μg/L | 0.0000006 | 0.00003 | 0.0000000005 | 0.0000000005 | | | |

Table 2.2-7 RAO 4 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | RAO 4 Reduce migration of COCs in groundwater to sediment and surface water such that levels are acceptable in sediment and surface water for human exposure. Groundwater | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|--|--------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | • | | | | | | | | |
| Contaminant | Units | Risk Units (RSL 10 ⁻⁶) | | ARAR or TBC | PRG | | | | |
| Arsenic | μg/L | 0.05 | 10 | 0.02 | 0.02 | | | | |
| Benzene | μg/L | 0.5 | 5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | | | | |
| Chlorobenzene | μg/L | 78 | 100 | 74 | 74 | | | | |
| Chromium | μg/L | NA | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | | |
| Copper | μg/L | 800 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1300 | | | | |
| Cyanide | μg/L | 1.5 | 200 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| DDD | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.00003 | 0.00003 | | | | |
| DDE | μg/L | 0.2 | NA | 0.00002 | 0.00002 | | | | |
| DDT | μg/L | 0.2 | NA | 0.00002 | 0.00002 | | | | |
| 1,1-DCE | μg/L | 280 | 7 | 230 | 7 | | | | |
| cis-1,2-DCE | μg/L | 36 | 70 | 9.9 | 9.9 | | | | |
| 2,4-D | μg/L | 170 | 70 | NA | 70 | | | | |
| Ethylbenzene | μg/L | 1.5 | 700 | 68 | 68 | | | | |
| Manganese | μg/L | 430 | NA | NA | 430 | | | | |
| Pentachlorophenol | μg/L | 0.04 | 1.0 | 0.03 | 0.03 | | | | |
| Perchlorate | μg/L | 14 | 15 | NA | 15 | | | | |
| cPAHs (BaP Eq) | μg/L | 0.003 | 0.2 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | | | | |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | | |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | μg/L | 0.00 | 0.2 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | | | | |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | μg/L | 0.3 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | | |
| Chrysene | μg/L | 3.4 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | | |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | μg/L | 0.003 | NA | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | | | | |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | | |
| PCE | μg/L | 11 | 5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | | | | |
| Toluene | μg/L | 1,100 | 1,000 | 57 | 57 | | | | |
| TCE | μg/L | 0.5 | 5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | | | | |
| 2,4,5-TP | μg/L | 110 | 50 | 100 | 50 | | | | |
| Vinyl chloride | μg/L | 0.02 | 2.0 | 0.02 | 0.02 | | | | |
| Xylenes | μg/L | 190 | 10,000 | NA | 10000 | | | | |

Table 2.2-8 RAO 5 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | RAO 5 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------|------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | Reduce risk to | Reduce risk to benthic organisms from ingestion of and direct contact with COCs in sediment to | | | | | | | |
| | acceptable exp | acceptable exposure levels. | | | | | | | |
| | | | Sediment | | | | | | |
| | | Risk-based PRG | | | | | | | |
| Contaminant | Units | (HQ=1) | ARAR or TBC | Background | PRG | | | | |
| Cadmium | mg/kg | 0.5 | NA | 0.1 | 0.5 | | | | |
| Chlordanes | μg/kg | 1.4 | NA | 0.5 | 1.4 | | | | |
| Copper | mg/kg | 359 | NA | 26 | 359 | | | | |
| DDD | μg/kg | 114 | NA | 1.2 | 114 | | | | |
| DDE | μg/kg | 359 | NA | 1.7 | 359 | | | | |
| DDT | μg/kg | 246 | NA | NA | 246 | | | | |
| DDx | μg/kg | 578 | NA | 3.1 | 578 | | | | |
| Dieldrin | μg/kg | 22 | NA | NA | 22 | | | | |
| Lindane | μg/kg | 5 | NA | NA | 5 | | | | |
| Lead | mg/kg | 196 | NA | 7.7 | 196 | | | | |
| Mercury | mg/kg | 0.09 | NA | 0.03 | 0.09 | | | | |
| PCBs | μg/kg | 500 | NA | 9 | 500 | | | | |
| PAHs | μg/kg | 23,000 | NA | 113 | 23,000 | | | | |
| ТВТ | μg/kg | 3,080 | NA | NA | 3,080 | | | | |
| TPH-Diesel | mg/kg | 91 | NA | NA | 91 | | | | |
| Zinc | mg/kg | 459 | NA | 77 | 459 | | | | |

Table 2.2-9 RAO 6 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | RAO 6 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Reduce risks t | o ecological recepto | rs that consume | COCs in prey to a | acceptable | | | | | |
| | exposure leve | exposure levels. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sediment | | | | | | | | |
| | | Risk-based PRG | | | | | | | | |
| Contaminant | Units | (HQ=1) | ARAR or TBC | Background | PRG | | | | | |
| ВЕНР | μg/kg | 135 | NA | 62 | 135 | | | | | |
| Cadmium | mg/kg | | NA | 0.1 | | | | | | |
| Copper | mg/kg | | NA | 26 | | | | | | |
| DDE | μg/kg | 226 | NA | 1.7 | 226 | | | | | |
| DDx | μg/kg | 760 | NA | 3.1 | 760 | | | | | |
| Mercury | mg/kg | | NA | 0.03 | | | | | | |
| PCBs | μg/kg | 36 | NA | 9 | 36 | | | | | |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF | μg/kg | 0.03 | NA | 0.0004 | 0.03 | | | | | |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | μg/kg | 0.001 | NA | 0.0002 | 0.001 | | | | | |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | μg/kg | 0.004 | NA | 0.0003 | 0.004 | | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | μg/kg | 0.0008 | NA | 0.0002 | 0.0008 | | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | μg/kg | 0.004 | NA | 0.0003 | 0.004 | | | | | |
| Tributyltin | mg/kg | | NA | | | | | | | |

Table 2.2-10 RAO 7 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | RAO 7 Reduce risks to ecological receptors from ingestion of and direct contact with COCs in surface water to acceptable exposure levels. | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|---|-------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Surface Water | | | | | | | |
| Contaminant | Units | Risk TRV from BERA | ARAR or TBC | PRG | | | | | |
| ВЕНР | μg/L | 3 | NA | 3 | | | | | |
| Copper | μg/L | 2.7 | 4 | 2.7 | | | | | |
| DDx | μg/L | 0.01 | 0.001 | 0.0111 | | | | | |
| Ethylbenzene | μg/L | 7.3 | NA | 7.3 | | | | | |
| PCBs | μg/L | 0.2 | 0.01 | 0.19 ¹ | | | | | |
| PAHs | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.03 | | | | | |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | μg/L | 0.01 | NA | 0.01 | | | | | |
| Naphthalene | μg/L | 12 | NA | 12 | | | | | |
| ТВТ | μg/L | NA | 0.06 | 0.06 | | | | | |
| Zinc | μg/L | 36.5 | 35 | 36.5 ^{2,3} | | | | | |

- 1 ARAR is more conservative but TRV was selected because of the receptor assumptions in the value.
- 2 This value is for the dissolved fraction.

Table 2.2-11 RAO 8 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | RAO 8 | , | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | _ | COCs in groundwater t | | |
| | levels are acceptable | in sediment and surfa | | l exposure. |
| | | Pore \ | | T |
| Contaminant | Units | TRV from BERA | ARAR or TBC | PRG |
| Arsenic | μg/L | | 150 | 150 |
| Benzene | μg/L | 130 | NA | 130 |
| Cadmium | μg/L | 0.09 ¹ | 0.09 | 0.09 ¹ |
| Chlorobenzene | μg/L | 64 | NA | 64 |
| Chromium | μg/L | | 11 ^{1,2} | 11 ^{1,2} |
| Copper | μg/L | 2.74 ¹ | 4 | 2.74 ¹ |
| Cyanide | μg/L | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.2 |
| DDx | μg/L | 0.01 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| DDT | μg/L | 0.001 | NA | 0.001 |
| 1,1-DCE | μg/L | 25 | NA | 25 |
| cis-1,2-DCE | μg/L | 590 | NA | 590 |
| Ethylbenzene | μg/L | 7.3 | NA | 7.3 |
| Lead | μg/L | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Manganese | μg/L | 120 | 1,433 ⁴ | 1,433 ⁴ |
| Perchlorate | μg/L | 9,300 | NA | 9,300 |
| PCBs | μg/L | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| PAHs | μg/L | | NA | |
| Acenaphthene | μg/L | 23 | NA | 23 |
| Acenaphthylene | μg/L | | NA | |
| Anthracene | μg/L | 0.7 | NA | 0.7 |
| Benzo(a)anthracene | μg/L | 0.03 | NA | 0.03 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | μg/L | 0.01 | NA | 0.01 |

Table 2.2-11 RAO 8 PRG DerivationPortland Harbor Superfund Site

| | RAO 8 | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------|-------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | Reduce migration of COCs in groundwater to sediment and surface water such that | | | | | | | |
| | levels are acceptable in sediment and surface water for ecological exposure. | | | | | | | |
| | | Pore \ | | • | | | | |
| Contaminant | Units | TRV from BERA | ARAR or TBC | PRG | | | | |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | μg/L | 0.7 | NA | 0.7 | | | | |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene | μg/L | 0.4 | NA | 0.4 | | | | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | μg/L | 0.6 | NA | 0.6 | | | | |
| Chrysene | μg/L | 2.0 | NA | 2 | | | | |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | μg/L | 0.3 | NA | 0.3 | | | | |
| Fluoranthene | μg/L | 6.2 | NA | 6.2 | | | | |
| Fluorene | μg/L | 3.9 | NA | 3.9 | | | | |
| Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene | μg/L | 0.3 | NA | 0.3 | | | | |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | μg/L | 2.1 | NA | 2.1 | | | | |
| Naphthalene | μg/L | 12 | NA | 12 | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | μg/L | 6.3 | NA | 6.3 | | | | |
| Pyrene | μg/L | 10 | NA | 10 | | | | |
| Toluene | μg/L | 9.8 | NA | 9.8 | | | | |
| TPH-Diesel | μg/L | 2.6 | NA | 2.6 | | | | |
| TCE | μg/L | 47 | NA | 47 | | | | |
| Vanadium | μg/L | 20 | NA | 20 | | | | |
| Vinyl chloride | μg/L | | NA | | | | | |
| Xylenes | μg/L | 13 | NA | 13 | | | | |
| Zinc | μg/L | 36.5 | NA | 36.5 | | | | |

Notes:

- 1 Criterion is expressed in terms of "dissolved" concentrations in the water column.
- 2 Criterion is applied as hexavalent chromium.
- 3 This criterion is expressed as μg free cyanide (CN)/L.
- 4 This criterion is based on evaluation in Attachment 1 to Appendix B.

Table 2.2-12 RAO 9 PRG Derivation

RAO 9

Reduce migration of COCs in riverbanks to sediment and surface water such that levels are acceptable in sediment and surface water for human health and ecological exposures.

| | To: Hamaii irea | th and ecological | . скробилев. | Sedim | ent | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|
| Contaminant | Units | RAO 1 Beach PRG | RAO 1 Sediment PRG | RAO 2 Sediment PRG | RAO 5 Sediment PRG | RAO 6 Sediment PRG | Background | PRG |
| Aldrin | μg/kg | | | 2 | | | | 2 |
| Arsenic | mg/kg | 3 | 3 | | | | 3 | 3 |
| ВЕНР | μg/kg | | | | | 135 | 62 | 135 |
| Cadmium | mg/kg | | | | 0.5 | | 0.1 | 0.5 |
| Chlordanes | μg/kg | | | 1.5 | 1.4 | | 0.5 | 1.4 |
| Copper | mg/kg | | | | 359 | | 26 | 359 |
| DDD | μg/kg | | | | 114 | | 1.2 | 114 |
| DDE | μg/kg | | | | 359 | 226 | 1.7 | 226 |
| DDT | μg/kg | | | | 246 | | | 246 |
| DDx | μg/kg | | | 6.1 | 578 | 760 | 3.1 | 6.1 |
| Dieldrin | μg/kg | | | 0.07 | 22 | | | 0.07 |
| Hexachlorobenzene | μg/kg | | | | | | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Lindane | μg/kg | | | | 5 | | | 5 |
| Lead | mg/kg | | | | 196 | | 7.7 | 196 |
| Mercury | mg/kg | | | | 0.09 | | 0.03 | 0.09 |
| PCBs | μg/kg | | 370 | 9 | 500 | 36 | 9 | 9 |
| PAHs | μg/kg | | | | 23,000 | | 113 | 23,000 |
| cPAHs (BaP Eq) | μg/kg | 12 | 106 | 3,950 | | | 12 | 12 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF | μg/kg | | | 0.0004 | | 0.03 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | μg/kg | | | 0.0002 | | 0.001 | 0.0002 | 0.0002 |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | μg/kg | | | 0.0003 | | 0.004 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | μg/kg | | 0.01 | 0.0002 | | 0.0008 | 0.0002 | 0.0002 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | μg/kg | | | 0.0004 | | 0.004 | 0.0003 | 0.0004 |
| TBT | μg/kg | | | | 3080 | | | 3,080 |
| Zinc | mg/kg | | | | 459 | | 77 | 459 |

Notes:

NA - Not applicable

Table 2.4-1 Initial Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process OptionsPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Description | Screening Comments |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| | . Солистову туре | . rocess options | Under no action, no active remediation of any kind is implemented. The no action response serves | Directing Comments |
| No Action | None | Not Applicable | as a baseline against which the performance of other remedial alternatives may be compared. The NCP requires that no action be considered as a potential remedial action in a feasibility study. Under the no action alternative in the Study Area, contaminated river sediments would be left in place, without treatment or containment. | Required for consideration by NCP. |
| | Governmental Controls | Commercial Fishing Bans | Commercial fishing bans are government controls that ban commercial fishing for specific species or sizes of fish or shellfish and are established by state departments of health or other governmental entities. | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Waterway Use Restrictions or Regulated Navigation Areas | Provides notice to navigation to prevent damage to caps, in-situ treatment, EMNR, etc. | Retained site-wide. |
| | Barristan Gratada | Land Use/Access Restrictions | Restrictions, such as deed restrictions, easements, and covenants, placed in property related documents or physical barriers such as fences. | Retained site-wide. |
| Institutional Controls | Proprietary Controls | Structure Maintenance Agreements | Requirements to conduct maintenance of in-water structures where caps or buried contamination are co-located in river. | Retained site-wide. |
| | Enforcement and Permit Tools | Permit Processes or Provisions of Administrative Orders or Consent Decrees | Legal tools, such as administrative orders, permits, and Consent Decrees (CDs), that limit certain site activities or require the performance of specific activities (e.g., to monitor and report on an IC's effectiveness). They may be issued unilaterally or negotiated. | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Isolation Barriers | Construction fencing, geofabric, or other devise to prevent human interference with isolated contamination. | Retained site-wide. |
| | Informational devices | Fish Consumption Advisories | Fish consumption advisories provide information to the public from state departments of health or other governmental entities on acceptable fish consumption rates and fish preparation techniques. | Retained site-wide. |
| Monitored Natural Recovery | Physical Transport | resuspension, and transport. | sediment. | Retained site-wide. |
| , | Chemical and Biological Degradation | Dechlorination (aerobic and anaerobic), biodegradation | Natural ongoing processes that dechlorinate or degrade chemical toxicity through biological processes. | Retained site-wide. |
| Enhanced Natural | Physical Burial Process Enhanced | Sedimentation Thin Layer Can | Enhancement of MNR (e.g., burial) through placement of a thin layer of material (e.g., 6" of sand). | |
| Recovery | Burial/Dilution | Thin Layer Cap | Physical isolation of contaminants with sand cover. | Retained site-wide. Retained site-wide. |
| | | Engineered Cap | Physical isolation of contaminants with sand cover and other structural elements (such as armor) as | Retained site-wide. |
| Containment in Place | | Armored Cap | necessary to keep the cap stable. Physical isolation of contaminants with said cover and other structural elements (such as armor) as necessary to keep the cap stable. | Retained site-wide. |
| | nt in Place Capping | Clay Cap | gravel/rock core covered by a layer of clay mixed with polymers that expand in water, decreasing the material's permeability. Physical and/or chemical isolation of contaminants by layering heavy-duty composite protection | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Composite Cap (e.g., HDPE, Geotextile) | mat designed for placement over sediments to guard against damage by erosion, scouring, heavy equipment, or other forces. | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Reactive Cap | Placement of active capping layers, such as activated carbon or organoclay, to reduce contaminant flux through capping materials. Same technology as described above for other cap process options, depending on environmental conditions. | Retained site-wide. Limited to areas where contaminated groundwater plumes or leachable contaminants are present. |
| | | Slurry Bioremediation Phytoremediation | Addition of nutrients and other amendments to enhance bioremediation. Use of plants to remediate contaminated sediments. | |
| | Biological Treatment | Aerobic Biodegradation | Bioremediation uses microorganisms to degrade organic contaminants in soil, sludge, and solids insitu. The microorganisms break down contaminants by using them as a food source or cometabolizing them with a food source. Aerobic processes require an oxygen source, and the end products typically are carbon dioxide and water. | Screened out site-wide since it is not considered feasible to implement in-situ biological treatment to contaminants that are either not biodegradable |
| | | | Bioremediation uses microorganisms to degrade organic contaminants in soil, sludge, and solids either excavated or in-situ. The microorganisms break down contaminants by using them as a food source or cometabolizing them with a food source. Anaerobic processes are conducted in the absence of oxygen, and the end products can include methane, hydrogen gas, sulfide, elemental | (particularly heavy metals) or are very persistent in the environment (e.g., PCDD/F, PCB, pesticides). |
| | Chemical | | Application of chemical oxidants to remediate contaminated sediments. Chemical oxidation typically involves reduction/oxidation (redox) reactions that chemically convert hazardous contaminants to nonhazardous or less toxic compounds that are more stable, less mobile, or inert. | Screened out site-wide. There are no known sediment applications of in-situ chemical treatment involving the injection and subsequent removal of chemical reagents to demonstrate effectiveness and implementability of forming less toxic byproducts on a large scale. |
| In-Situ Treatment | | Solidification/Stabilization | In-situ immobilization methods typically involve amending sediments in place with reagents, such as cement, quicklime, grout, or pozzolanic materials, that immobilize and/or bind contaminants to the sediment in a solid matrix or chemically stable form or provide a low permeability barrier to groundwater flow. These agents are mixed through the zone of contamination using conventional excavation equipment or a specially designed injection apparatus. | Retained site-wide. Limited to areas where access and slope stability issues exist (e.g., contaminated banks behind or beneath major structures with limited access). |
| | Physical - Immobilization | Sequestration | Sequestration is an innovative in-situ technology that involves the use of remedial agents like activated carbon, organoclays, apatite, and zeolites to reduce the toxicity, bioavailability, and mobility of sediment contaminants. These agents are mixed into the sediment surface layer typically by mechanical means. Materials such as SediMite TM and AquaGate are a low impact system for delivery of remedial agents to the sediment surface. It is an agglomerate comprised of a treatment agent like activated carbon, a weighting agent, and an inert binder. The weighting agent enables the SediMiteTM granular material to sink to the surface and release the activated carbon which is then mixed by | Retained site-wide in areas subject to ENR. |
| | | Ground Freezing | bioturbation. The ground freezing process converts in-situ pore water to ice through the circulation of a chilled liquid via a system of small-diameter pipes placed in drilled holes. The ice acts to fuse the soil or rock particles together, creating a frozen mass of improved compressive strength and impermeability. Brine is the typical cooling agent, although liquid nitrogen can be used in emergency situations or where the freeze is only required to be maintained for a few days. | Screened out site-wide. |
| | Excavation | Dry Excavation | Use of excavators, buckets, etc. deployed from land-based equipment. Can be "in the wet" or "in the dry" in combination with sheet piles, coffer dams, or other measures to remove water. | Retained site-wide for consideration in nearshore areas. |
| | | Mechanical Dredging | Use of clamshell, closed, hydraulic, or other buckets to remove contaminated sediment from a barge or other vessels. | Retained site-wide. |
| Sediment/Soil Removal | Ì | | Use of hydraulic dredges (e.g., cutterhead, horizontal auger, plain suction, pneumatic, or specialty | |
| - | Dredging | Hydraulic Dredging | dredges) with various cutter and suction heads to remove contaminated sediments from the environment in a slurry phase. | Retained site-wide. |

Table 2.4-1 Initial Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process OptionsPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Description | Screening Comments |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | Hillsboro | | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Northern Wasco County | A disposal site where solid waste is buried between layers of dirt and other materials in such a way | Retained site-wide. |
| | Commercial Landfill | Roosevelt Regional | as to reduce contamination of the surrounding land. Modern landfills are often lined with layers of | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Columbia Ridge (Subtitle D) | absorbent material and sheets of plastic to keep pollutants from leaking into the soil and water. | Retained site-wide. Retained for consideration of state |
| | | Chem Waste (Subtitle C) | | listed waste or RCRA exempted waste. |
| | Onsite Upland Landfill | No likely candidate property. | A disposal site where solid waste is buried between layers of dirt and other materials in such a way as to reduce contamination of the surrounding land. Modern landfills are often lined with layers of absorbent material and sheets of plastic to keep pollutants from leaking into the soil and water. | Screened out site-wide due to lack of location and floodplain issues. |
| | | Willamette River (RM 4/5) | | Screened out due to interference with Federal Navigation use. See Table 2.4-3 |
| | | Willamette River (RM 9) | Dredged material deposited in depressions or excavated pits or placed behind subaqueous lateral | Screened out due to interference with Federal Navigation use. See Table 2.4-3 |
| Disposal | Confined Aquatic Disposal (CAD) | Swan Island Lagoon (RM 8) | berms (at a nearshore location) followed by subaqueous covering or capping. If an engineered cap is used in conjunction with CAD at the disposal site, the potential need for armor in erosive areas must be evaluated, and cap maintenance would be required to ensure long-term chemical isolation of the disposed material. The final grade of a capped CAD cell would be similar to the adjacent subaqueous surface elevation. | reasonably likely future uses and |
| | | Columbia River (RM 102.5) | | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Ross Island (RM 15) | | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Terminal 4 Slip 1 | A CDF may be constructed as an in-water site (i.e., a containment island). An in-water CDF can be constructed with dikes or other containment structures to contain the contaminated dredged | Retained site-wide. Excludes RCRA contaminated waste. |
| | Confined Disposal | Swan Island Lagoon | material, isolating it from the surrounding environment. The in-water CDF ultimately converts open water to dry land. A CDF may also be constructed as a nearshore site (i.e., in water with one or more | Retained site-wide. Excludes RCRA |
| | Facility (CDF) | Arkema | sides adjacent to land). The Nearshore CDF converts open water to dry land. In some cases, a Nearshore CDF can be integrated with site reuse plans to both reduce environmental risk and simultaneously foster redevelopment in urban areas and brownfields sites (USEPA 2005). | Retained for Arkema. Excludes RCRA contaminated waste. |
| | | Particle Separation | Contaminated fractions of solids are concentrated through gravity, magnetic, or sieving separation processes. | Retained site-wide. |
| | Physical | Solidification/Stabilization Sorbent Clay | The mobility of contaminants in sediments is reduced through addition of reagents such as Portland cement. The mobility of contaminants in sediments is reduced through addition of sorbent clays such as | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Solidification/Stabilization | bentonite. | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Land Farming/Composting | Sediment is mixed with amendments and placed on a treatment area that typically includes leachate collection. The soil and amendments are mixed using conventional tilling equipment or other means to provide aeration. Moisture, heat, nutrients, oxygen, and pH can be controlled to enhance biodegradation. Other organic amendments, such as wood chips, potato waste, or alfalfa, are added to composting systems. | Retained for areas with only petroleum hydrocarbons. |
| | Biological | Biopiles | Large scale land treatment of petroleum hydrocarbons to reduce contaminant concentrations through biodegradation in biocells, bioheaps, biomounds, and compost piles. This is an aerated static pile composting process in which compost is formed into piles and aerated with blowers or vacuum pumps. Moisture, heat, nutrients, oxygen, and pH can be controlled to enhance biodegradation. | Retained for areas with only petroleum hydrocarbons. |
| | biological | Fungal Biodegradation | Large scale land treatment to reduce organic contaminant concentrations by using fungal lignin- | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Slurry-phase Treatment | degrading or wood-rotting enzyme systems (example: white rot fungus). An aqueous slurry is created by combining sediment with water and other additives. The slurry is mixed to keep solids suspended and microorganisms in contact with the contaminants. Upon completion of the process, the slurry is dewatered and the treated sediment is removed for disposal (example: sequential anaerobic/aerobic slurry-phase bioreactors). | Retained site-wide. |
| | | Enhanced Biodegradation | Acceleration of the natural bioremediation processes by adding oxygen, reducing agents, nutrients, and degrading microrganisms to the sediment to improve the rate of natural biodegradation. Use of heat to break carbon-halogen bonds and to volatilize light organic compounds (example: D-Plus [Sinre/DRAT]). | Retained site-wide. |
| Ex-Situ Treatment | | Acid Extraction | Use of acids to extract contaminants from dredged sediments. Suitable for sediments contaminated with metals but not applicable to PCBs or SVOCs. No data on TBT. | Eliminated. |
| | Chemical | Solvent Extraction | Use of solvents to extract contaminants from dredged sediments. | Retained site-wide for consideration fo sediments containing total PCBs greate than 50 parts per million (ppm). |
| | | Sediment Washing | A physio-chemical process that uses impact forces in conjunction with chemicals to desorb contaminants from solid sediment particles of all sizes. During this process, contaminants are extracted and concentrated into the sludge associated with water treatment. Depending on the reagents used, in some instances, contaminants may be oxidized. | Eliminated. |
| | | Chemical Oxidation/Reduction | Reducing/oxidizing agents are used to chemically convert toxic contaminants in excavated waste materials to less toxic compounds that are more stable, less mobile, and/or inert. Commonly used reducing/oxidizing agents are ozone, hydrogen peroxide, hypochlorites, chlorine, and chlorine dioxide. Target contaminant group for chemical redox is inorganics. Less effective for nonhalogenated VOCs, SVOCs, fuel hydrocarbons, and pesticides. Not cost-effective for high contaminant concentrations because of large amounts of oxidizing agent required. | Eliminated. |
| | Physical/Chemical | Dehalogenation | Removal of halogens (e.g., chlorine) through chemical dehalogenation reactions. In the dehalogenation process, sediment are screened, processed with a crusher and pug mill, and mixed with sodium bicarbonate (base catalyzed decomposition) or potassium polyethylene glycol. The mixture is heated to above 630°F in a rotary reactor to decompose and volatilize contaminants. Process produces biphenyls, olefins, and sodium chloride. PCB and dioxin-specific technology. Generates secondary waste streams of air, water, and sludge. Similar to thermal desorption but more expensive. Solids content above 80% is preferred. Technology is not applicable to metals. | Eliminated. |
| | | Radiolytic Dechlorination | Radiolytic (electron beam) and photolytic (ultraviole) dechlorination of PCBs. Sediment is placed in alkaline isopropanol solution and gamma irradiated. Products of this dechlorination process are biphenyl, acetone, and inorganic chloride. Process must be carried out under inert atmosphere. Only bench-scale testing has been performed. Difficult and expensive to create inert atmosphere for full-scale project. | Eliminated. |

Table 2.4-1 Initial Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options Portland Harbor Superfund Site Portland, Oregon

| General Response | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|---|
| Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Description | Screening Comments |
| | | Incineration | Temperatures greater than 1,400°F are used to volatilize and combust organic contaminants. Commercial incinerator designs are rotary kilns equipped with an afterburner, a quench, and an air pollution control system. | Retained for RCRA-listed waste prior to land disposal of treated residuals. |
| | | Pyrolysis | Chemical decomposition induced in organic materials by heat in the absence of oxygen. Pyrolysis typically occurs under pressure and at operating temperatures above 430°C (800°F). High moisture content increases treatment cost. Generates air and coke waste streams. Target contaminant groups are SVOCs and pesticides. It is not effective in either destroying or physically separating inorganics from the contaminated medium. | Eliminated. |
| | | High Temperature Thermal Desorption | Heating of contaminated sediment to drive off and capture contaminants. Involves the application of heat (320 to 560°C or 600 to 1,000°F) to excavated wastes to volatilize organic contaminants and water. Typically, a carrier gas or vacuum system transports the volatilized water and organics to a treatment system such as a thermal oxidation or recovery unit. | Retained for consideration for sediments containing total PCBs greater than 50 ppm. |
| Ex-Situ Treatment | Thermal | Low Temperature Thermal Desorption | Involves the application of heat (90 to 320°C or 200 to 600°F) to excavated wastes to volatilize organic contaminants and water. Typically, a carrier gas or vacuum system transports the volatilized water and organics to a treatment system such as a thermal oxidation or recovery unit. | Retained site-wide. |
| | | High Pressure Oxidation | This process includes two related technologies: wet air oxidation and supercritical water oxidation. Both technologies use the combination of high temperature and pressure to break down organic compounds. Predominantly for aqueous-phase contaminants. Wet air oxidation is a commercially proven technology for municipal wastewater sludges and destruction of PCBs is poor. Supercritical water oxidation has demonstrated success for PCB destruction. | Eliminated. |
| | | Vitrification | Vitrification is a process in which higher temperatures (2,500 to 3,000°F) are used to destroy organic chemicals by melting the contaminated dredged material to form a glass aggregate product. The glass aggregates can be used for beneficial use products such as hot mix asphalt, construction fill, cement substitutes, and ceramic floor tiles. Vitrification has been demonstrated to be very effective in destroying organic contaminants such as PCDD/F, PCBs, and PAHs in dredged material. | Retained site-wide. |

Table 2.4-2
Technology and Process Options Screening Summary
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response | | | | | | | Representative Process |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|------|--|------------------------|
| Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Effectiveness | Implementability | Cost | Retained? | Option? |
| No Action | None | Not Applicable | The no action response is not effective in reducing the baseline unacceptable human health and ecological risks in the Study Area (see Chapters 8 and 9 in the RI report). Does not meet RAOs. | Technically implementable site-wide. | None | Yes | Yes |
| | Governmental Controls | Commercial Fishing Bans | | Requires commitment and cooperation of implementing party to administer and acceptance of Native American tribes and public. | Low | | No |
| | Governmental Controls | Waterway Use Restrictions or Regulated Navigation Areas | recreational boaters. Typically used in conjunction with active remedial technologies such as capping, dredging and capping, EMNR, and in-situ | Requires commitment and cooperation of implementing party to administer and acceptance of Native American tribes and public. Dredging and navigation restrictions would be limited due to extensive navigational use of waterway. | Low | | Yes |
| Institutional Controls | Proprietary Controls | Land Use/Access Restrictions | Terrective for ecological expositives, whose effective it lised in confilinction | Requires commitment and cooperation of implementing party to administer and acceptance of Native American tribes and public. | Low | Yes. As a component of alternatives that also | Yes |
| | | Structure Maintenance Agreements | Enhances effectiveness of capping-based remedies by requiring maintenance of co-located structures. | Requires commitment and cooperation of implementing party to administer and acceptance of Native American tribes and public. | Low | include active measures. | No |
| | Informational Devices | Isolation Barriers | Iconilination with active remedial technologies such as canning FMNR and | Requires commitment and cooperation of implementing party to administer and acceptance of Native American tribes and public. | Low | | No |
| | | Fish Consumption Advisories | Limited to contaminants that accumulate in fish or shellfish. Mainly for commercial fisheries, not very effective for recreational fisheries. Better for controlling human exposures than ecological exposures. More effective if used in conjunction with more active technologies. Requires commitment and cooperation of implementing party to administer and acceptance of Native American tribes and public. | | | Yes | |
| | Physical Transport | Desorption, dispersion, diffusion, dilution, volatilization, resuspension, and transport | Physical transport generally increases exposure to contaminants and may result in unacceptable risks to downstream areas or other receiving water bodies. | MNR works best where the source of pollution has been removed. Need to identify if these processes are occurring to a degree likely to result in reduced risk to receptors. | Low | | No |
| Monitored Natural Recovery | Chemical and Biological Degradation | Dechlorination (aerobic and anaerobic), biodegradation | Limited to SVOCs and PAHs. Does not result in complete degradation of PCBs and dioxins/furans in an acceptable time frame. PCB and dioxin/furan dechlorination is not directly related to toxicity reduction. Not applicable to metals. | MNR works best where the source of pollution has been removed. Need to determine if degradation processes are occurring to a degree likely to result in reduced risk to receptors. | Low | Yes. As a component of alternatives that also include active measures. | No |
| | Physical Burial Process | Sedimentation | or propwash generated erosion or subject to routine dredge maintenance. | MNR works best where the source of pollution has been removed. Need to identify if depositional processes are occurring sufficiently to reduce risk to receptors. | Low | | Yes |
| Enhanced Natural Recovery | Enhanced Burial/Dilution | Thin Layer Cover | Applicable at areas where MNR processes are demonstrated but faster recovery is required or as a residual management tool after completion of removal action. | ENR works best where the source of pollution has been removed. | Low | Yes | Yes |

Table 2.4-2
Technology and Process Options Screening Summary
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Effectiveness | Implementability | Cost | Retained? | Representative Process Option? | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---|---|--|----------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Containment in Place | | | | | Engineered Cap | Effective for low-solubility and highly sorbed contaminants (e.g., PCBs) where principal transport mechanism is resuspension/deposition. Not effective in potential scour areas from river currents or propeller wash. Not effective in controlling groundwater plumes. Long-term monitoring and maintenance would be required to ensure that a cap remained effective despite these factors. The organic carbon content of the primary capping material may provide some sorptive capacity in an engineered cap, allowing the cap to both physically and chemically sequester contaminants and increase its effectiveness. | must be considered. May not be implementable in navigation or berthing areas. May require mitigation if not habitat friendly. Decreased water depth may limit future uses of waterway and may impact flooding stream bank | Low | Yes | Yes |
| | | Armored Cap | Armored caps are effective in reducing mobility of contaminants by isolating impacted sediments from the water column and reducing the exposure to fish and other biota but will not affect the toxicity or the volume of contaminants. Applicable at areas where increased velocities from river flow or potential scouring due to propeller wash might be expected. Not effective in controlling groundwater plumes. | Requires flood rise analysis and must consider water use, depth requirements, and slope stability. May not be implementable in navigation or berthing areas. May require mitigation if not habitat friendly. Decreased water depth may limit future uses of waterway and may impact flooding, stream bank erosion, navigation, and recreation. | Low-Moderate | Yes, for areas with high erosive forces. | Yes. For areas in main navigation channel. | | | |
| | Capping | Clay Cap | Such materials can be used for maintaining slope stability. They are effective in reducing mobility of contaminants by isolating impacted sediments from the water column and reducing the exposure to fish and other biota but will not affect toxicity or volume of contaminants. Effective for scour and biointrusion protection and maintaining slope stability. Since the use of subaqueous clay caps over large areas has not been well documented, the effectiveness is unknown. | | Moderate | Yes as potential armoring and slope stabilization material. | No | | | |
| | | Composite Cap (e.g., HDPE, Geotextile) | Porous geotextile cap layers do not achieve sediment isolation, but are effective in reducing the potential for mixing and displacement of the underlying sediment with the cap material. Geotextiles allow the sediments to consolidate and gain strength under the load of additional cap material. Effective in reducing cap thickness, providing additional floor-support, providing bioturbation barrier, or areas where methane generation may be an issue. They are effective in reducing the mobility of contaminants by isolating impacted sediments from the water column and reducing the exposure to fish and other biota but will not affect toxicity or volume of contaminants. | requirements, and slope stability. May not be implementable in navigation or berthing areas. May require mitigation if not habitat friendly. Decreased | Low-Moderate | Yes, for areas that do not otherwise have the strength to support a cap. | No | | | |
| | | Reactive Cap | Bench scale effectiveness for metals. May not be effective where multiple | Requires flood rise analysis and must consider water use, depth requirements, and slope stability. May not be implementable in navigation or berthing areas. May require mitigation if not habitat friendly. Decreased water depth may limit future uses of waterway and may impact flooding, stream bank erosion, navigation, and recreation. | Low-Moderate | Yes | Yes. For areas with groundwater plumes | | | |

Table 2.4-2
Technology and Process Options Screening Summary
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response | | | | | | | Representative Process |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--|---|--------------|---|--|
| Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Effectiveness | Implementability | Cost | Retained? | Option? |
| In-Situ Treatment | Physical | Solidification/Stabilization | Effective in reducing mobility of contaminants by isolating impacted sediments from the water column and reducing the exposure to fish and other biota but will not affect the toxicity or the volume of contaminants. | | Low-Moderate | Yes. Limited to areas where access and slope stability issues exist (e.g., contaminated banks behind major structures with limited access). | Yes. For limited access areas. |
| | | Sequestration | , | Has been demonstrated to work best with lower levels of contaminants. Easily applied in-situ; may require armoring in scour areas. | Low-Moderate | Yes | Yes. For lower contaminant concentrations. |
| Sediment/Soil Removal | | Mechanical Dredging | management strategies to achieve cleanup goals. More effective at | Equipment is available. Dredge depths are limited by the ladder and cable lengths. Application in shallow water depths limited by draft of supporting barge or ship. Requires barge to place material during operations. May require contaminant barrier during dredging activities. | Moderate | Yes | Yes |
| | Dredging | Hydraulic Dredging | Effective in removing soft or loose sediments with high water content. Capable of lower resuspension rates at the point of dredging as well as lower in-water residual production than mechanical dredging. Residuals will require management strategies to achieve cleanup goals. | The presence of large amounts of debris can adversely affect hydraulic dredging operations and may require pre-debris sweeps. Dredge depths are limited by the ladder and cable lengths. Application in shallow water depths limited by draft of supporting barge or ship. Requires close proximity (3 to 5 miles) to land-based dewatering facility, barge dewatering facility, or CDF due to pumping limitations. Slurry separation and disposal rates can be slower than dredging rates and may limit the rate of dredging. May require contaminant barrier during dredging activities. Although in some cases diver-assisted hydraulic dredging or video-monitored dredging can be used, turbidity, safety, and other technological constraints typically result in dredging being performed without visual assistance. Barge transport of hydraulically dredged material is inefficient. | Moderate | Yes | No |
| | | Specialized and Small Scale Dredge Equipment | Can be conducted close to infrastructure and within tightly restricted areas. Less residuals due to higher precision from dredging operations. May be the most effective approach for precise cleanup of a hard face, since the divers can feel the surface and adjust the excavation accordingly. Vic Vac can be useful for removing residuals from hard surface. | Production rates are much less than other removal equipment mainly due to smaller size of removal equipment a diver can handle. Seldom require contaminant release controls. Barge transport of hydraulically dredged material is inefficient. Ability of divers to maintain a desired position will be hampered by currents. Presence of logs and large debris may present dangerous conditions for diver-assisted dredging. Although divers can remove sediment from around large debris or rocks, this type of operation would be inefficient. Removal is limited to thin cuts. | High | Yes. Limited to areas with infrastructure and within tightly restricted areas. | No |
| | Excavation | Dry Excavation | Effective where water depths limit conventional dredging equipment. | Requires installation of sheet pile walls or cofferdam unless performed in exposed areas during low river stages. Limited application to areas that can be reached from shore or by specialty equipment designed to work on soft unconsolidated sediments. Equipment is locally commercially available. | Low-Moderate | Yes | Yes |

Table 2.4-2
Technology and Process Options Screening Summary
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response | | | | | | | Representative Process |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Effectiveness | Implementability | Cost | Retained? | Option? |
| | | Hillsboro | to an acceptable degree. Landfill acceptance of dredged material is | | Low | Yes | No |
| | Commercial Landfill | Northern Wasco County | Adequate capacity. May be limited as to quantity of material that can be accepted. Effective for less-contaminated, untreated dredged material from Portland Harbor or for more contaminated dredged material that has been treated to an acceptable degree. Landfill acceptance of dredged material is determined on a case-by-case basis because permit requirements are facility-specific. | Does not accept RCRA hazardous waste. Requires overland transportation. | Low-Moderate | Yes | No |
| | | Roosevelt Regional | material from Portland Harbor or for more contaminated dredged material that has been treated to an acceptable degree. Landfill acceptance of dredged material is determined on a case-by-case basis because permit requirements are facility-specific. | Does not accept RCRA hazardous waste. Accepts wet waste. Rail transportation available if a transloading facility can be sited in Portland near the river. Differences between Hazardous Waste Regulations in Oregon and Dangerous Waste Regulations in Washington need to be considered. Farther from the Site than Hillsboro or Wasco County but transportation would be mostly by barge or rail. | Moderate | Yes | Yes |
| Disposal | | Columbia Ridge (Subtitle D) | Adequate capacity. Effective for less-contaminated, untreated dredged material from Portland Harbor or for more contaminated dredged material that has been treated to an acceptable degree. Landfill acceptance of dredged material is determined on a case-by-case basis because permit requirements are facility-specific. | Does not accept RCRA hazardous waste. Accepts wet waste. Rail transportation available if a transloading facility can be sited in Portland near the river. | Moderate | Yes | No |
| | | Chem Waste (Subtitle C) | larea that receives little precipitation and is removed from shallowest | Accepts RCRA waste. Rail transport available if a transloading facility can be sited in Portland near the river. | High | Yes | Yes |
| | Confined Aquatic Disposal (CAD) | Columbia River (RM 102.5) | of metals, organics, and PCBs. Can be designed to include habitat enhancement for salmonids. CADs must be engineered to withstand bioturbation, advective flux, and release of buried COPCs, propeller and/or high-flow scour, and earthquakes. Requires long-term monitoring, | High potential for increased releases during disposal. CAD cells may be implemented with solid phase controls, such as silt curtains or berms, in order to address concerns with potential sediment transport outside the CAD area during filling events. Need for seasonal capping reduces available capacity. Potential for additional actions if CAD fails. Requires concurrence with land owner. | Moderate | No See Table 2.4-3 | |
| | | Ross Island | of metals, organics, and PCBs. Can be designed to include habitat enhancement for salmonids. CADs must be engineered to withstand bioturbation, advective flux, and release of buried COPCs, propeller and/or high-flow scour, and earthquakes. Requires long-term monitoring, | High potential for increased releases during disposal. CAD cells may be implemented with solid phase controls, such as silt curtains or berms, in order to address concerns with potential sediment transport outside the CAD area during filling events. Need for seasonal capping reduces available capacity. Potential for additional actions if CAD fails. Requires concurrence with land owner. | Moderate | No See Table 2.4-3 | |

Table 2.4-2
Technology and Process Options Screening Summary
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Effectiveness | Implementability | Cost | Retained? | Representative Process Option? |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Terminal 4 Slip 1 | Effective if constructed and maintained properly. | 60% design complete. Large capacity. Requires long-term monitoring and maintenance. Requires flood rise analysis and mitigation. RCRA regulations exclude dredged material that is subject to the requirements of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which would govern disposal of sediment in a disposal area within the navigable waters of the United States, from the definition of hazardous waste. Waterway impacts such as disruption of circulation patterns, impact on flooding, need for low permeability subgrade formation, and avoidance of buried utilities need to be minimized. In addition, because of the permanent loss of aquatic habitat, extensive mitigation would be required. | High | Yes | Yes |
| Disposal | Confined Disposal Facility (CDF) | Swan Island Lagoon | Effective if constructed and maintained properly. | Large capacity. Requires long-term monitoring and maintenance. Requires flood rise analysis and mitigation. No proponent. RCRA regulations exclude dredged material that is subject to the requirements of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which would govern disposal of sediment in a disposal area within the navigable waters of the United States, from the definition of hazardous waste. Waterway impacts such as disruption of circulation patterns, impact on flooding, need for low permeability subgrade formation, and avoidance of buried utilities need to be minimized. In addition, because of the permanent loss of aquatic habitat, extensive mitigation would be required. | High-Very High | No See Table 2.4-3 | |
| | | Arkema | May not be effective due to high levels of contamination offshore of Arkema and presence of uneven bedrock surface. | Limited capacity. Requires long-term monitoring and maintenance. Construction adjacent to active river channel may result in unacceptable flood rise. RCRA regulations exclude dredged material that is subject to the requirements of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which would govern disposal of sediment in a disposal area within the navigable waters of the United States, from the definition of hazardous waste. Waterway impacts such as disruption of circulation patterns, impact on flooding, need for low permeability subgrade formation, and avoidance of buried utilities. In addition, because of the permanent loss of aquatic habitat, extensive mitigation would be required. | Very High | No See Table 2.4-3 | |

Table 2.4-2
Technology and Process Options Screening Summary
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Effectiveness | Implementability | Cost | Retained? | Representative Process Option? |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|--------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| | | Particle Separation | Effective in reducing volume of highly contaminated material with high sand content. Increases effectiveness of dewatering dredged material. Not effective with sediments containing high concentration material with high organic content. | Readily implementable - mobile units available for quick setup and takedown time. Can be combined with soil washing to improve separation. Clean separated sand may be available for potential beneficial use (would require identification of reuse). Separation technologies available and have been used in several programs of similar size and scope. Bench scale testing to characterize the different size or density fractions is typically needed to assess feasibility. | Low | Yes | No |
| | Physical | Cement Solidification/ Stabilization | Bench-scale studies have added immobilizing reagents ranging from Portland cement to lime cement, kiln dust, pozzolan, and proprietary reagents. Lime has been successfully added to dredged material at other projects. | BMPs are necessary to ensure air quality impacts are minimized. Dewatering prior to cement stabilization/solidification is dependent on logistics. Mechanically dredged sediments will be saturated, but since the volumes of water produced by mechanical dredging are much more limited, blending with stabilizing agents can be done in barges on wet materials. Where hydration of the blending agent is required, some water would actually be desirable. A similar operation could be performed on hydraulically dredged sediments after they have become sufficiently dewatered (passively) to permit handling or after they were mechanically dewatered. | Low-Moderate | Yes | Yes |
| Ex-Situ Treatment | | Sorbent Clay Solidification/ Stabilization | | BMPs are necessary to ensure air quality impacts are minimized. Lime amendment for pH control to allow for adsorption of organic contaminants. | Moderate | Yes | No |
| | Biological | Land Farming/Composting | Limited to TPH and PAHs. Not effective for metals, PCBs, dioxin or, TBT. PAHs and some SVOCs are amenable to aerobic degradation. | Large staging areas are required within close proximity to the project. BMPs may be necessary to ensure air quality impacts are minimized. If air quality impacts are expected, a contained biological process option may be more appropriate. BMPs are also necessary to control contaminant migration from runoff. Bench-scale testing would be required during design. Requires dewatering of dredged material. | Low-Moderate | No | |
| | | Biopiles | pesticides, and metals may prevent these technologies from achieving the | Large treatment areas are required. Regular equipment maintenance is required. BMPs are necessary to ensure air quality impacts are minimized. Bench-scale testing would be required during design. Requires dewatering of dredged material. | Low-Moderate | No | |
| | | Fungal Biodegradation | | The technology has been tested only at bench scale. No known full-scale applications. | Low-Moderate | No | |
| | | Slurry-phase Treatment | Not effective for metals, PCBs, dioxin, or TBT. PAHs and some SVOCs are amenable to aerobic degradation. | Large volume of tankage required. No known full-scale applications. | Low-Moderate | No | |
| | | Enhanced Biodegradation | Not effective for metals, PCBs, dioxin or TBT. PAHs and some SVOCs are amenable to aerobic degradation. | | Moderate | No | |

Table 2.4-2
Technology and Process Options Screening Summary
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| General Response Action | Tochnology Type | Process Ontions | Fff-structure. | London and hills | 01 | Datain ad2 | Representative Process |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|---------------|------------|------------------------|
| Action | Technology Type | Process Options | Effectiveness | Implementability | Cost | Retained? | Option? |
| | Chemical | Solvent Extraction | likely need to be coupled with other operations addressing removal/stabilization of metals. This demonstration has limited applicability to the Portland Harbor project as the goal of the pilot program was to | Regular equipment maintenance is required. BMPs are necessary to ensure air quality impacts are minimized. Process water and residual wastes require treatment and disposal, which could significantly increase the overall cost of treatment. Bench-scale testing would be required during design. | High | No | |
| Ex-Situ Treatment | Thermal | Incineration | High temperatures result in generally complete decomposition of PCBs and other organic chemicals. Effective across wide range of sediment characteristics. Not effective for metals. | Requires air pollution control device. Mobile treatment may be used, if available, and may be more cost effective than offsite thermal treatment if the treatment volumes are high enough. Nearest existing, permitted facility is greater than 500 miles from project. High energy consumption. Potential for dioxin generation is a concern. Public concern may make implementability challenging. | Very High | No | |
| | | High Temperature Thermal Desorption | Target contaminants are SVOCs, PAHs, PCBs, TBT, and pesticides. Metals are not destroyed. Especially effective with high levels of PCBs (>50 ppm). | Requires air pollution control device. Technology readily available as mobile units that would need to be set up at a fixed location in close proximity to the contaminated sediments. High energy consumption; however, costs may be offset through the sale/use of generated power. Pre-permitting consultation and acceptance of BU products is crucial to economic viability of PO. | High | No | |
| | | Low Temperature Thermal Desorption | Metals not destroyed. Effectiveness demonstrated at other sediment remediation sites. Fine-grained sediment and high moisture content will increase retention times. Widely-available commercial technology for both on-site and off-site applications. Acid scrubber will be added to treat off- | Requires air pollution control device. Fine-grained sediment and high moisture content will increase retention times. Vaporized organic contaminants that are captured and condensed need to be destroyed by another technology. The resulting water stream from the condensation process may require further treatment. Widely available commercial technology for both on-site and off-site applications. | Low | Yes | Yes |
| | | Vitrification | Thermally treats PCBs, SVOCs, TBT, and stabilizes metals. Successful bench-scale application to treating contaminated sediments in Lower Fox River and in Passaic River. | Not commercially available or applied on similar site and scale. | Moderate-High | No | |

Table 2.4-3
CAD/CDF Disposal Option Summary

Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, Oregon

| Process Option | Process Option | In-water CAD | | Nearshore CDFs | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Screening Criteria | Screening Subcriteria | Swan Island Lagoon | Swan Island Lagoon | Terminal 4 | Arkema |
| Process Option Concept Summary | NA | Conceptual design provided in 2012 draft Feasibility Study (FS). CAD is a 54-acre disposal site within Swan Island Lagoon. A berm will be constructed to contain the contaminated material. A 6-foot-thick cover was assumed to be required for effective isolation of the contaminated sediment. The estimated capacity is 280,000 cubic yards (cy) before consolidation. Wastes not designated for upland disposal could be placed in this CAD. | Conceptual design provided in 2012 draft FS. CDF is a 54-acre disposal site within Swan Island Lagoon. A berm will be constructed to contain the contaminated material. Imported fill material, including suitable dredged sediment and/or soil, would be placed as cover material above the water table in the CDF to bring the facility up to its design elevation. The estimated capacity is 1.4 million cy before consolidation. Wastes not designated for upland disposal could be placed in this CDF. | Detailed 60% design available. CDF consists of a 14-acre disposal site within Terminal 4, Slip 1. A berm will be constructed to contain the contaminated material. The CDF will be covered with fill and aggregate. The estimated capacity is 670,000 cy before consolidation. Wastes not designated for upland disposal could be placed in this CDF. | Conceptual design provided in draft Engineering Evaluation/ Cost Analysis (EE/CA). The CDF would be constructed of a sheetpile wall tied into the upland groundwater control slurry wall. An engineered impermeable cap would be placed over the top of the CDF to minimize infiltration. The CDF would only take Arkema waste. |
| Effectiveness | | | | | Contaminant migratics |
| Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence | Contaminant Migration from CDF After Construction | Contaminant migration modeling was not performed nor presented in draft FS. However, contaminant migration modeling was performed for the Swan Island CDF. This modeling indicates that the CAD can likely be designed to be effective at meeting Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs). | Contaminant migration modeling was performed and presented in the draft FS. Modeling results show that the CDF can be designed to be effective in meeting RAOs. | Contaminant migration modeling was performed and presented in draft FS. Modeling results show that the CDF can be designed to be effective in meeting RAOs. | Contaminant migration modeling was not performed nor presented in draft FS or draft EE/CA. Contaminants located at Arkema are currently identified in disposal decision tree as requiring upland disposal, and this may not be suitable for disposal within a CDF. The mitigation strategy for contaminant migration from CDF included provisions for treatment, but it is not clear with treatment that RAOs can be met. |
| | Floodway Impacts to Willamette River | Hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) modeling was not performed nor presented in the draft FS. Although an off channel location, potential impacts on flood rise and/or flood storage may still exist. No mitigation strategy for flood rise impacts was presented. | H&H modeling was not performed nor presented in the draft FS. Although an off channel location, potential impacts on flood rise and/or flood storage may still exist. No mitigation strategy for flood rise impacts was presented. | H&H modeling was performed and presented in the 60% Design Analysis Report (DAR) for the Terminal 4 CDF. Modeling results showed no impacts on flood rise and/or flood storage due to construction of the CDF. | H&H modeling was performed and presented in the draft EE/CA. Modeling results showed negligible impacts on flood rise and/or flood storage due to construction of the CDF. |
| Short-Term Effectiveness | Water Quality Impacts During Construction | Evaluation of short-term effects not provided in draft FS. Some short-term impacts to water quality are expected. Mitigation strategy for water quality impacts include construction in backwater area away from main channel and interim capping between filling seasons as well as use of other engineered controls/BMPs. | Evaluation of short-term effects provided in the draft FS as Appendix Jb. Some short-term impacts to water quality are expected. Mitigation strategy for water quality impacts include construction in backwater area away from main channel and interim capping between filling seasons as well as use of other engineered controls/BMPs. | Evaluation of short-term effects provided in the draft FS as Appendix Jb. Some short-term impacts to water quality are expected. Mitigation strategy for water quality impacts include construction in terminal area away from main channel and interim capping between filling seasons as well as use of other engineered controls/BMPs. | Evaluation of short-term effects not provided in the draft FS or draft EE/CA. Potential significant impacts to water quality are expected due to the type of contamination present (including nonaqueous phase liquid [NAPL]) and location on main channel. Mitigation strategy for water quality impacts include use of engineered controls/BMPs. Basalt bedrock within a few feet of top of sediment bed creates challenges for construction of engineered controls and effective isolation of contaminants. |

Table 2.4-3
CAD/CDF Disposal Option Summary

| Process Option | Process Option | In-water CAD | | Nearshore CDFs | Γ |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| Screening Criteria | Screening Subcriteria | Swan Island Lagoon | Swan Island Lagoon | Terminal 4 | Arkema |
| Implementability | | | | | |
| Administrative Feasibility | Proponents for CDF Construction | No current proponent exists. | No current proponent exists. | A current proponent exists (Port of Portland). | A current proponent exists (LSS/Arkema). |
| Administrative Feasibility | Land ownership coordination | Lands within the footprint of the proposed CAD are owned by the State of Oregon and managed by the Department of State Lands (DSL). No current discussion with DSL or surrounding property owners is underway. | Lands within the footprint of the proposed CDF are owned by the State of Oregon and managed by DSL. No current discussion with DSL or surrounding property owners is underway. | Lands within the footprint of the proposed CDF are owned by the State of Oregon and managed by DSL as well as the Port of Portland. The Port of Portland (the CDF proponent) has been in discussions with DSL regarding acquisition of the remaining submersible land from DSL that is necessary to implement the project. | Lands within the footprint of the proposed CDF are owned by the State of Oregon and managed by DSL. No current discussion with DSL or surrounding property owners is underway. However, according to the conceptual CDF plan for Arkema, preliminary discussions with DSL regarding options for leasing lands under DSL management have occurred. |
| Technical Implementability | CDF Constructability Issues Due to Location | Conceptual design provided in the draft FS. The CAD concept is dependent on a berm to contain contaminated sediments. The location is off channel and the berm should be constructible, but the concept has not advanced sufficiently to determine whether there are technical issues within the backwater area of the Willamette River that cannot be overcome through design. | Conceptual design provided in the draft FS. The CDF concept is dependent on a berm to contain contaminated sediments. The location is off channel and the berm should be constructible, but the concept has not advanced sufficiently to determine whether there are technical issues within the backwater area of the Willamette River that cannot be overcome through design. | Detailed 60% design available. Although the CDF concept is dependent on a berm to contain contaminated sediments, the location is off channel and the berm appears, from design analyses, to be constructible. No significant issues related to the location in the off channel area of the Willamette River have been identified that cannot be overcome through design. | Conceptual design provided in the draft EE/CA. Due to the onchannel location, the CDF concept is dependent on the installation of rigid containment. Basalt bedrock within a few feet of the top of the sediment bed and deeper water near the navigation channel of the Willamette River creates challenges for construction and effective isolation of contaminants with rigid containment. The concept has not advanced sufficiently to conclude that this and other technical issues related to the on-channel location can be overcome through design. |
| Technical Implementability | Compatibility with Current and Potential Future Land and Waterway Use | can would be located in an off-channel (backwater) area of the Willamette River. Use of the potential Swan Island CAD would eliminate ongoing commercial water-dependent uses of this portion of the Site. The completion of the CAD would create approximately 29 acres of shallow water habitat, which may have value from a habitat mitigation or restoration perspective. However, there is a lack of information on whether these potential uses are viable due to a lack of a proponent. | CDF would be located in an off-channel (backwater) area of the Willamette River. Use of the potential Swan Island CDF would eliminate or impact ongoing commercial water-dependent uses of this portion of the Site unless the channel end of the CDF was repurposed as a terminal slip. However, there is a lack of information on whether these potential uses are viable due to a lack of a proponent. | The CDF would be located in an off-channel (slip) area of Terminal 4 adjacent to the navigation channel of the Willamette River. Use of the potential Terminal 4 CDF would eliminate commercial water-dependent uses of Slip 1; however, other slips are available. In addition, the CDF would include additional space for Port of Portland operations. | The CDF would be located in an on-channel location and would be adjacent to the navigation channel of the Willamette River for the purpose of constructing a shipping berth. The conceptual design indicates that the CDF would be constructed on the upland side of the harbor-line, which may enhance future uses of the Arkema property. |

Table 2.4-3 CAD/CDF Disposal Option Summary

Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, Oregon

| Process Option | In-water CAD | | Nearshore CDFs | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Screening Subcriteria | Swan Island Lagoon | Swan Island Lagoon | Terminal 4 | Arkema | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | No cost estimate available in the draft FS or EE/CA. | No cost estimate available in the draft FS or EE/CA. | Detailed cost estimate provided in the draft FS. Disposal cost estimated at \$87/cy. | Cost estimate provided in the draft EE/CA. Disposal cost estimated at \$166/cy. | | |
| | Not directly included in the FS cost estimate. | Not directly included in the FS cost estimate. | Operations and maintenance (O&M) costs of \$1.5 million were included in the 60% design estimate. | O&M costs of \$245,000 were included in the EE/CA cost estimate. | | |
| ss Option Screening | g (Retained/Eliminated) | | | | | |
| by LWG) | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | | |
| 2 (Prepared by | Based on available information, not retained for assembly of remedial alternatives in revised FS due to the following factors: Effectiveness: Lack of information supporting long- and short-term effectiveness. Implementability: Lack of information supporting technical implementability; significant administrative feasibility issues. Cost: Lack of cost information. | Based on available information, not retained for assembly of remedial alternatives in revised FS due to the following factors: Effectiveness: Lack of information supporting long-term effectiveness. Implementability: Lack of information supporting technical implementability; significant administrative feasibility issues. Cost: Lack of cost information. | Based on available information, retained as representative process option for onsite disposal. No significant deficiencies regarding effectiveness, implementability, or cost were identified that cannot be mitigated during development of alternatives. | Based on available information, not retained for assembly of remedial alternatives in revised FS due to the following factors: Effectiveness: Lack of information supporting long-term effectiveness; significant short-term effectiveness issues. Implementability: Significant technical implementability issues. | | |
| | Screening Subcriteria | Screening Subcriteria No cost estimate available in the draft FS or EE/CA. Not directly included in the FS cost estimate. So Option Screening (Retained/Eliminated) Based on available information, not retained for assembly of remedial alternatives in revised FS due to the following factors: Effectiveness: Lack of information supporting long- and short-term effectiveness. Implementability: Lack of information supporting technical implementability; significant administrative feasibility issues. Cost: Lack of cost | Screening Subcriteria No cost estimate available in the draft FS or EE/CA. Not directly included in the FS cost estimate. Not directly included in the FS cost estimate. Not directly included in the FS cost estimate. Retained Retained Based on available information, not retained for assembly of remedial alternatives in revised FS due to the following factors: Effectiveness: Lack of information supporting long- and short-term effectiveness. Implementability: Lack of information supporting technical implementability; significant administrative feasibility issues. Cost: Lack of cost information Cost: Lack of cost information information supporting technical implementability; significant administrative feasibility issues. Cost: Lack of cost information information supporting technical implementability; significant administrative feasibility issues. | Screening Subcriteria No cost estimate available in the draft FS or EE/CA. Not directly included in the FS cost estimate. Operations and maintenance (0&M) costs of \$1.5 million were included in the 60% design estimate. So Option Screening (Retained/Eliminated) Retained | | |

Notes:

Color Coding

Green - Minor or no issues
Yellow – Moderate issues
Red – Significant issues

CAD – Confined Aquatic Disposal Facility

CDF – Confined Disposal Facility

Table 3.2-1
PTW Highly Toxic Concentration Thresholds
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Contaminant | Highly Toxic PTW Threshold (μg/kg) (10 ⁻³ risk) |
|------------------------|--|
| PCBs | 200 |
| Dioxin/Furan Congeners | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | 0.01 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | 0.6 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | 0.01 |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | 0.2 |
| 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF | 0.04 |
| DDx | 7,050 |
| cPAHs (BaP Eq) | 106,000 |

Table 3.2-2 PTW Contaminants Reliably Contained Portland Harbor Superfund Site Portland, Oregon

| Contaminant | PTW Contaminants Reliably Contained |
|----------------|--|
| Dioxins/furans | At all concentrations measured at the Site |
| PAHs | At all concentrations measured at the Site |
| Chlorobenzene | At concentrations <320 μg/kg |
| DDx | At all concentrations measured at the Site |
| Naphthalene | At concentrations <140,000 μg/kg |
| PCBs | At all concentrations measured at the Site |

Table 3.4-1
PCB RALs with Resulting SWACs and Acres
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| PCBs | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | Site- | Wide | | | |
| | RAL | SWAC | | | | |
| Alternative | (µg/kg) | (µg/kg) | Acres | | | |
| В | 1,000 | 56 | 26 | | | |
| С | 750 | 52 | 34 | | | |
| D | 500 | 47 | 53 | | | |
| E | 200 | 36 | 123 | | | |
| F | 75 | 25 | 336 | | | |
| G | 50 | 21 | 508 | | | |
| Н | 9 | 9 | 2,037 | | | |

Table 3.4-2
Total PAHs RALs with Resulting SWACs and Acres
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Total PAHs | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | Site- | Wide | | | |
| | RAL | SWAC | | | | |
| Alternative | (µg/kg) | (µg/kg) | Acres | | | |
| В | 170,000 | 8,737 | 39 | | | |
| С | 130,000 | 7,484 | 48 | | | |
| D | 69,000 | 5,216 | 72 | | | |
| E | 35,000 | 3,987 | 98 | | | |
| F | 13,000 | 2,812 | 157 | | | |
| G | 5,400 | 1,990 | 280 | | | |
| Н | 970 | 970 | 1,028 | | | |

Table 3.4-3
Dioxin/Furan RALs with Resulting SWACs and Acres
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Dioxins/Furans | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | 2,3 | 3,4,7,8-PeC | DF | 1,2 | 2,3,7,8-PeC | DD | | 2,3,7,8-TCDD | |
| | RALs | SWAC | | RALs | SWAC | | RALs | SWAC | |
| Alternative | (µ g/kg) | (µ g/kg) | Acres | (μg/kg) | (μg/kg) | Acres | (µ g/kg) | (µ g/kg) | Acres |
| В | 1 | 0.003 | 3 | 0.003 | 0.0003 | 9 | 0.002 | 0.0003 | 7 |
| С | 1 | 0.003 | 3 | 0.002 | 0.0003 | 16 | 0.002 | 0.0003 | 7 |
| D | 1 | 0.003 | 3 | 0.0008 | 0.0002 | 43 | 0.002 | 0.0003 | 7 |
| E | 0.2 | 0.002 | 5 | 0.0008 | 0.0002 | 43 | 0.0006 | 0.0002 | 31 |
| F | 0.2 | 0.002 | 5 | 0.0008 | 0.0002 | 43 | 0.0006 | 0.0002 | 31 |
| G | 0.009 | 0.0009 | 28 | 0.0008 | 0.0002 | 43 | 0.0006 | 0.0002 | 31 |
| Н | 0.0002 | 0.0002 | 1036 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 291 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 1071 |

Table 3.4-4

DDx RALs with Resulting SWACs and Acres

Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, Oregon

| DDx | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--|--|
| | | RM | 17W | Site ' | Wide | | |
| Alternative | RAL (μg/kg) | SWAC (μg/kg) | Acres | SWAC (μg/kg) | Acres | | |
| В | 650 | 100 | 10 | 22 | 11 | | |
| С | 550 | 85 | 12 | 21 | 13 | | |
| D | 450 | 65 | 15 | 20 | 16 | | |
| E | 300 | 37 | 20 | 18 | 22 | | |
| F | 160 | 22 | 25 | 16 | 33 | | |
| G | 40 | 10 | 35 | 11 | 114 | | |
| Н | 6.1 | 6 | 64 | 6 | 1,130 | | |

Table 3.4-5 Summary of RALs for Focused COCsPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | RAL (μg/kg) | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Focused COC | Alt B | Alt C | Alt D | Alt E | Alt F | Alt G | Alt H | | |
| PCBs | 1,000 | 750 | 500 | 200 | 75 | 50 | 9 | | |
| Total PAHs | 170,000 | 130,000 | 69,000 | 35,000 | 13,000 | 5,400 | 970 | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0001 | | |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0001 | | |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.009 | 0.0002 | | |
| DDx | 650 | 550 | 450 | 300 | 160 | 40 | 6.1 | | |

Table 3.4-6
RALs for Focused COCs - Alternative I
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | RAL (μg/kg) | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Focused COC | PTW | Alt B + PTW | Alt D | Alt E | Alt F | | |
| PCBs | 200 | 200 | 500 | 200 | 75 | | |
| Total PAHs | 870,000 | 170,000 | 69,000 | 35,000 | 13,000 | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | 0.01 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | | |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | 0.01 | 0.003 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | | |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | | |
| DDx | 7,050 | 650 | 450 | 300 | 160 | | |

Table 3.4-7
Confined Disposal Facility (CDF) Performance Standard Summary
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | Performance Standard Description | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Performance Standard | (From EPA CDF Performance Standard letter, dated February 18, 2010) | Terminal 4 CDF Performance Evaluation |
| General | CDF alternatives shall be developed and evaluated that meet the following performance standards. These performance standards establish minimum criteria and are not intended to relieve a CDF project owner, designer, or developer from complying with any and all additional applicable requirements, or any short-term or long-term liability associated with a particular action or project. These performance standards also provide guidance on cost estimating assumptions to be used for the FS. | The 60 percent design of the Terminal 4 CDF meets the intent of the EPA CDF performance standards that were transmitted to the LWG and the Port of Portland on February 18, 2010. |
| | The contaminants of concern (COCs) to be included in any CDF evaluation shall be consistent with the COCs approved by EPA for the in-water Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) or as specifically modified by EPA. The LWG may submit a request for evaluation of a reduced list of contaminants to be evaluated for any particular CDF. | These CDF performance standards only apply to the FS evaluations, and alternative standards may be developed during remedial design. |
| 6 | Contain the volume, level, and characteristics of contaminated sediment to be placed within it, using site-specific designs as needed to accommodate the specific contaminated materials proposed for disposal. The CDF shall be designed to achieve these performance standards when filled with the specified design volume of contaminated sediment meeting CDF sediment acceptance criteria that will be established, considering representative sediment contaminant concentrations and contaminant mobility data obtained from, or estimated for, sediments from Portland Harbor sites where dredging is a reasonably anticipated remedial action that would generate sediments requiring confinement. | These elements were addressed for the Terminal 4 CDF through CDF berm, fill, and surface layer design; CDF acceptance criteria; contaminant mobility testing; and long-term water quality analysis and contaminant transport modeling as described in Sections 5 and 6 of the 60% Design Analysis Report[1]. A summary of the contaminant-transport modeling is presented in Appendix D. |
| 7 | Minimize physical intrusion into waters of the United States. | Addressed through the navigation and site use evaluation presented in Section 3.7 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 8 | Minimize water flow into and out of the CDF, including preventing or restricting preferential flow paths of clean or contaminated groundwater into or out of the CDF. The evaluation should include identifying, removing, or modifying utilities trenches, storm drain lines, wells, and other conduits within 500 feet of the CDF (or other distance as determined to be appropriate). Utilities, storm drain lines, and other conduits are not allowed under or within the contaminated sediment fill prism. | Addressed through outfall and stormwater re-routing as described in Section 5.8 of the 60% Design Analysis Report and to be finalized in the 100% design document. |
| 9 | Achieve confinement of all hazardous substances disposed of in the facility through the groundwater pathway so that the CDF does not contribute any long-term discharge and/or release of contaminants above applicable and relevant and appropriate requirements under federal or state law for surface water in the lower Willamette River. | For the Terminal 4 CDF, contaminant transport modeling was performed to demonstrate that the disposal unit is capable of achieving the performance standards. The long-term water quality analysis and contaminant transport modeling is described in Sections 6.4 and Appendix A of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 10 | Limit contaminant concentrations in groundwater (including berm pore water) exiting the CDF to levels below EPA's national recommended chronic water quality criteria for both aquatic organisms and fish consumption by humans (17.5 g/day), more stringent Oregon water quality standards, and MCLs without dilution in the water column. This should include dormant periods between CDF filling and after closure. Analyses for meeting these criteria shall not consider biodegradation of contaminants within the CDF. | For the T4 CDF, contaminant transport modeling was performed to demonstrate that the disposal unit is capable of achieving the performance standards. Refer to the long-term water quality analysis and contaminant transport modeling as described in Sections 6.4 and Appendix A of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 11 | CDFs shall be designed in a manner that is consistent with the remedial action objectives (RAOs) and management goals that have been established for the FS. Habitat mitigation and land acquisition assumptions for individual CDFs shall be developed for cost estimating purposes in the FS. | The conceptual design for the Terminal 4 CDF is consistent with the RAOs and management goals. Habitat mitigation is addressed through the habitat mitigation evaluation as described in Section 7 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |

Table 3.4-7 Confined Disposal Facility (CDF) Performance Standard Summary Portland Harbor Superfund Site Portland, Oregon

| | Performance Standard Description | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Performance Standard | (From EPA CDF Performance Standard letter, dated February 18, 2010) | Terminal 4 CDF Performance Evaluation |
| | CDF berms shall be designed to: | |
| | Provide a static safety factor of 1.5 or greater and a seismic safety factor of 1.1 or greater. The design seismic event shall correspond to a 10 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. | The design of the Terminal 4 CDF berm appears to meet the standards as |
| 12 | Be resistant to erosive forces by the largest of 100-year flood flow, 100-year waves, vessel-induced waves from typical passing vessels, and anticipated propeller wash from vessels that operate in the area. | presented through the stability analysis, erosion resistance analysis, and gradation analysis as described in Section 5 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| | Have an appropriate gradation to allow transport of groundwater while retaining (filtering) sediment during filling and after closure. | |
| 13 | Construction of any CDF shall not measurably increase the 100-year flooding stage or decrease flood storage of the Willamette River. The FS shall consider cumulative effects of multiple sites and related remedial actions, including sediment capping. | For the Terminal 4 CDF, the modeling shows no impact on flood rise and flood storage. The flood storage evaluation is presented in Section 5.6 and Appendix I of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 14 | anticipated seasonal and long-term cyclical groundwater levels and | The Terminal 4 CDF has been designed such that contaminated sediment will remain saturated. Mobility of COCs addressed through long-term water quality analysis and contaminant transport modeling as described in Sections 6.4 and Appendix A of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 15 | Minimize releases of 303(d) listed contaminants to the extent practicable. | For the T4 CDF, contaminant transport modeling was performed to demonstrate that the disposal unit is capable of achieving the performance standards. Releases of listed contaminants addressed through long-term water quality analysis and contaminant transport modeling as described in Sections 6.4 and Appendix A of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 16 | Unless modified by EPA, all CDFs shall be designed to meet these performance standards, ARARs and the final Portland Harbor Record of Decision (ROD) requirements in perpetuity. | Addressed through the ARARs analysis presented in Section 8 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. The Terminal 4 cost proposal includes indefinite long-term monitoring to ensure that all requirements are met in perpetuity. |
| 17 | | Addressed through a short-term water quality analysis as described in Section 6.1.1 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 18 | Construct the CDF in a manner that minimizes impacts to fisheries and wildlife by removing fish to the extent practicable from the CDF area before and during berm construction. | For the Terminal 4 CDF, fish exclusion efforts will be undertaken as discussed in the fish removal plan described in Section 5.3 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 19 | Construct the CDF berm with acceptable material. For cost estimating purposes, acceptable material should be based on requirements established in the December 2003 Technical Plans and Specifications (Ecology and the Environment 2003) for the McCormick & Baxter sediment cap located within the Willamette River. Materials will generally be imported clean granular material, but typically all materials shall be free of roots, inappropriate organic material, contaminants, and all other deleterious and objectionable material. However, CDF berm construction material shall have an organic fraction meeting minimum specified values consistent with contaminant transport modeling. | The Terminal 4 berm design addresses these standards through the import material goals presented in Section 5.5 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |
| 20 | Accept only sediments meeting final sediment acceptance criteria. EPA shall approve all sediment to be disposed of in any CDF. | Sediment acceptance criteria will be applied to restrict the material being disposed at the Terminal 4 CDF as discussed in Section 5.10.1 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. |

Table 3.4-7 Confined Disposal Facility (CDF) Performance Standard SummaryPortland Harbor Superfund Site Portland, Oregon

| | Performance Standard Description (From EPA CDF Performance Standard letter, dated | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Standard | February 18, 2010) | Terminal 4 CDF Performance Evaluation | | | |
| 21 | Plan and manage the CDF filling to avoid any short-term overflow(s), or minimize the overflows to the extent possible. If a CDF overflow during filling cannot be avoided, complete an analysis of overflow discharge rates and duration, contaminant concentrations, and ability to meet water quality criteria at end of pipe. Evaluate best management practices (BMPs) and treatment options needed to meet water quality criteria at the end of the pipe. If EPA agrees that criteria cannot be met at the end of the pipe, then a dilution zone modeling analysis of the discharge impacts shall be completed to demonstrate compliance with water quality criteria. Overflows must meet acute water quality criteria. Chronic water criteria will be used to guide implementation of BMPs to minimize contaminant loadings to the river. The design shall consider engineering controls and treatment options needed to meet chronic discharge criteria at end of pipe. | Short-term overflows are unlikely for mechanically or hydraulically placed materials in the Terminal 4 CDF based on the current design (i.e., amount of freeboard from sediment to top of berm). Short-term water quality analysis is provided in Section 6.1.1 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| 22 | During CDF filling, concentrations in groundwater (berm pore water) exiting the CDF must meet acute water quality criteria. Chronic water criteria will be used to guide implementation of BMPs to minimize contaminant loadings to the river. For the CDF, short-term water quality impacts are defined as the period from the beginning of the fill activity until the water level in the CDF reduces to within 0.1 foot of the water level in the river. | Short-term impacts are anticipated to be minimal at the Terminal 4 CDF based on short-term contaminant transport modeling as described in Section 6.3.3 and Appendix A of the 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| 23 | Physically close any hydraulic connection between river and the CDF (except through groundwater), except during periods of actual approved overflow. | For the Terminal 4 CDF, the berm will be constructed to an elevation that will isolate the CDF from the river during filling as presented in Section 5.2 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| 24 | Prior to final closure of any CDFs, the facility shall be managed in a manner that minimizes impacts to fisheries and wildlife. Potential and short-term exposures of fish and wildlife to contaminated sediments and/or water within a CDF shall be fully assessed and disclosed. | Short term impacts are expected to be minimal. Interim covers will be used for the Terminal 4 CDF. The management plan for the time between filling seasons is discussed in Section 5.10.5 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| 25 | Cap contaminated sediments with clean soils/sediment or soils/sediments that meet specific acceptance criteria that are established by EPA. | Addressed through the import material goals presented in Section 5.5 of the Terminal 4 CDF 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| 26 | Stormwater discharges or infiltration of stormwater into the CDF is not allowed. | The design for the Terminal 4 CDF addressed this performance standard through outfall and stormwater re-routing and CDF surface layer design as presented in Section 5 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| 27 | Monitor CDF(s) in perpetuity, or until reduced monitoring is approved by EPA, to document that the CDF(s) achieves confinement of all hazardous substances placed in it so that the facility does not contribute any discharge and/or release of contaminants above performance standards/ROD criteria for surface water or sediment in the lower Willamette River. | Addressed through the long-term management and monitoring program as described in Section 5.10.6 and Appendix A of the 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| 28 | Provide appropriate financial assurance for project development, closure, long-term monitoring, mitigation as needed, and contingency actions. | The performance standard will be incorporated into the development of construction plans. Addressed through the engineering cost estimate presented in Section 10 of the Terminal 4 CDF 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| | Implement appropriate institutional controls: Prevent disturbance of the sediment. Prevent stormwater infiltration into the CDF or the CDF buffer zone. | | | | |
| 29 | Prevent installation of groundwater extraction wells for any purpose within the CDF or the CDF buffer zone. Restrict development on the CDF. Structures may be constructed over the CDF; however, foundations must remain at | Appropriate controls would be implemented to protect the integrity of the Terminal 4 CDF and limit exposure. This performance standard is addressed through the institutional control plan presented in Section 12 of the 60% Design Analysis Report. | | | |
| | least 3 feet above the upper surface of the contaminated sediment zone. Installation of piles driven through the contaminated sediment zone is not allowed. However, EPA is willing to consider proposals for jet grouted piles or other technologies that will not disturb the contaminated sediments. | o. ale oom besign militysis nepore. | | | |
| [1] Anchor QEA, LLC. 2011. Terminal 4 Confin Portland. August 2011. | ned Disposal Facility Design Analysis Report (Prefinal 60 percent Design | Deliverable), Port of Portland, Portland Oregon. Prepared for the Port of | | | |

Table 3.7-1 Alternative Cost SummaryPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | Cost Summary ¹ | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Alternative | DMM Scenario ² | Total Capital Cost | Total Periodic Cost | Total Non-Discounted Cost | Present Value Cost | Minus 30% Plus 50% Range | | | | | | |
| В | 2 | \$352,097,000 | \$290,324,000 | \$642,421,000 | \$451,460,000 | \$316,022,000 to \$677,190,000 | | | | | | |
| С | 2 | \$400,933,000 | \$317,464,000 | \$718,397,000 | \$496,760,000 | \$347,732,000 to \$745,140,000 | | | | | | |
| D | 2 | \$556,004,000 | \$397,028,000 | \$953,032,000 | \$653,700,000 | \$457,590,000 to \$980,550,000 | | | | | | |
| E | 1 | \$748,071,000 | \$412,332,000 | \$1,160,403,000 | \$804,120,000 | \$562,884,000 to \$1,206,180,000 | | | | | | |
| L | 2 | \$827,465,000 | \$412,332,000 | \$1,239,797,000 | \$869,530,000 | \$608,671,000 to \$1,304,295,000 | | | | | | |
| Е | 1 | \$1,550,014,000 | \$549,512,000 | \$2,099,526,000 | \$1,316,560,000 | \$938,147,000 to \$2,010,315,000 | | | | | | |
| Г | 2 | \$1,629,407,000 | \$549,512,000 | \$2,178,919,000 | \$1,371,170,000 | \$959,819,000 to \$2,056,755,000 | | | | | | |
| G | 1 | \$2,421,152,000 | \$708,114,000 | \$3,129,266,000 | \$1,731,110,000 | \$1,211,777,000 to \$2,596,665,000 | | | | | | |
| G | 2 | \$2,500,545,000 | \$708,114,000 | \$3,208,659,000 | \$1,777,320,000 | \$1,244,124,000 to \$2,665,980,000 | | | | | | |
| н | 1 | \$8,869,180,000 | \$1,284,174,000 | \$10,153,354,000 | \$9,445,540,000 | \$6,611,878,000 to \$14,168,310,000 | | | | | | |
| П | 2 | \$8,948,573,000 | \$1,284,174,000 | \$10,232,747,000 | \$9,524,940,000 | \$6,667,458,000 to \$14,287,410,000 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | \$671,966,000 | \$421,940,000 | \$1,093,906,000 | \$745,890,000 | \$522,123,000 to \$1,118,835,000 | | | | | | |
| ' | 2 | \$751,359,000 | \$421,940,000 | \$1,173,299,000 | \$811,290,000 | \$567,903,000 to \$1,216,935,000 | | | | | | |

- 1) Additional Cost information is provided in Appendix G.
- 2) DMM Scenario 1 is a combination of on-site and off-site disposal. DMM Scenario 2 Off-site disposal only

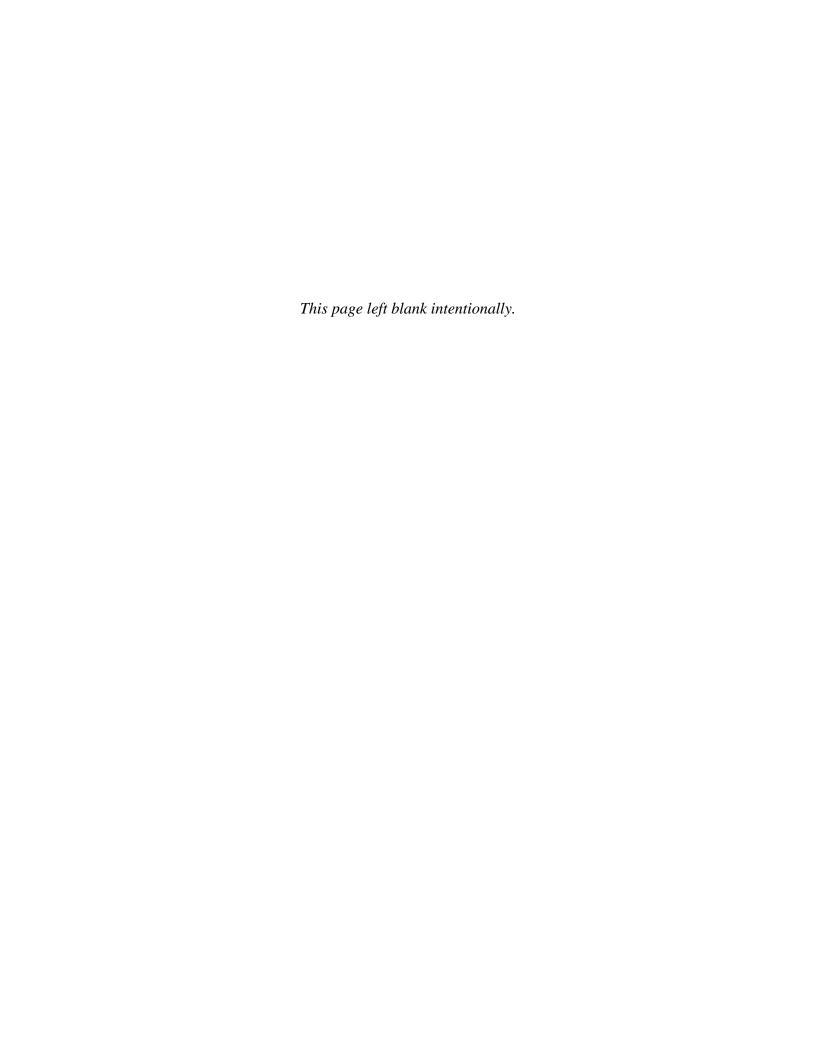


Table 3.8-1
Summary of Alternatives
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | Volume Re | moved | | | | | Const | ructed Area | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|----------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | D | redged/Excavate | ed ¹ | E | x-Situ Treatmer | nt ¹ | | Remove/Contain | | In-Situ Treatment | ENR | | | |
| | Low Estimate | High Estimate | Average Estimate | Low Estimate | High Estimate | Average Estimate | | Sediment | River Bank | Sediment | Sediment | MNR | Cost ³ | |
| Alternative | (cu yd) | (cu yd) | (cu yd) | (cu yd) | (cu yd) | (cu yd) | Disposal Scenario ² | (acres) | (lineal ft) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (Present Value) | Years to Construct |
| В | 545,000 | 710,000 | 628,000 | 165,500 | 217,500 | 191,500 | DMM 2 | 95 | 9,633 | 6.7 | 99.8 | 1,966 | \$451,460,000 | 4 |
| С | 650,000 | 848,000 | 749,000 | 165,500 | 217,500 | 191,500 | DMM 2 | 117 | 11,047 | 5.0 | 97.4 | 1,948 | \$496,760,000 | 5 |
| D | 1,023,000 | 1,339,000 | 1,181,000 | 165,500 | 217,500 | 191,500 | DMM 2 | 177 | 13,887 | 3.2 | 87.0 | 1,900 | \$653,700,000 | 6 |
| | 1 740 000 | 2 200 000 | 2.024.000 | 165 500 | 217 500 | 101 500 | DMM 1 | 200 | 10 221 | 0 | FO 9 | 1 020 | \$804,120,000 | 7 |
| E | 1,749,000 | 2,300,000 | 2,024,000 | 165,500 | 217,500 | 191,500 | DMM 2 | 269 | 18,231 | 0 | 59.8 | 1,838 | \$869,530,000 | / |
| F | 2.040.000 | F 222 000 | 4 500 000 | 105 500 | 247.500 | 101 500 | DMM 1 | FOF | 22.205 | | 20.2 | 1.624 | \$1,316,560,000 | 12 |
| | 3,948,000 | 5,223,000 | 4,586,000 | 165,500 | 217,500 | 191,500 | DMM 2 | 505 | 23,305 | 0 | 28.2 | 1,634 | \$1,371,170,000 | 13 |
| - | C 2C0 000 | 0.422.000 | 7 207 000 | 165 500 | 217 500 | 101 500 | DMM 1 | 756 | 20,202 | 0 | 10.5 | 1 201 | \$1,731,110,000 | 10 |
| G | 6,360,000 | 8,433,000 | 7,397,000 | 165,500 | 217,500 | 191,500 | DMM 2 | /50 | 26,362 | 0 | 19.5 | 1,391 | \$1,777,320,000 | 19 |
| ш | 25 272 000 | 22 645 000 | 20 450 000 | 165,500 | 217 500 | 101 500 | DMM 1 | 2.167 | 30,048 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | \$9,445,540,000 | 62 |
| Н | 25,273,000 | 33,645,000 | 29,459,000 | 105,500 | 217,500 | 191,500 | DMM 2 | 2,167 | 30,048 | 0 | 0.0 | U | \$9,524,940,000 | 02 |
| | 1,517,000 | 1,988,000 | 1,753,000 | 165,500 | 217,500 | 191,500 | DMM 1 | 231 | 19,472 | 0 | 59.8 | 1,876 | \$745,890,000 | 7 |
| , | 1,317,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,755,000 | 103,300 | 217,300 | 131,300 | DMM 2 | 231 | 13,772 | Ŭ | 33.0 | 1,070 | \$811,290,000 | 1 ′ |

- 1) Neat volumes are multiplied by an overdredge factor of 1.5 to estimate the "Low Volume with Overdredge" and multiplied by an overdredge factor of 2.0 to estimate the "High Volume with Overdredge"
- 2) DMM Scenario 1 is a combination of on-site and off-site disposal. DMM Scenario 2 Off-site disposal only
- 3) Cost information is provided in Appendix G.

Removal volumes presented in this table are a product of rounded and non-rounded estimates found on Tables 3.8-4 and 3.8-5. Please see the notes under these tables and Appendix D2 for more information.

Table 3.8-2a
Acres Sediment Assigned to Each Technology Type
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | Containment | | | | | | | | | Dredging | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| | | Intermediate Regions Shallow Regions | | | | | | | | NAV | NAV FMD | | | Intermediate Regions | | | |
| | | | | | | Signifcantly | | | Reactive | Significantly | | Reactive | | | | Reactive | Significantly |
| | | | Engineered | Reactive | Reactive | Augmented | | | Armored | Augmented | Residual | Residual | Residual | Reactive | Residual | Residual | Augmented |
| | Aquablok | Armored | Сар | Сар | Armored Cap | Reactive Cap | Aquablok | Armored | Сар | Reactive Cap | Layer | Layer | Layer | Residual Layer | Layer | Layer | Reactive Cap |
| Alternative | | | (a | cres) | | | (acres) | | | (acre | s) | (a | icres) | | (acres) | | |
| В | 1.4 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 3.1 | 12.8 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 26.9 | 7.3 | 0.4 | 14.6 | 0.2 | 8.5 | 0.4 |
| С | 1.9 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 4.7 | 15.6 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 32.6 | 8.1 | 1.2 | 17.7 | 0.4 | 8.7 | 0.4 |
| D | 3.3 | 8.8 | 3.8 | 6.1 | 20.4 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 46.4 | 14.2 | 4.9 | 30.0 | 0.7 | 9.1 | 0.4 |
| E | 5.2 | 13.5 | 4.1 | 9.4 | 30.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 63.5 | 15.8 | 63.2 | 8.2 | 3.1 | 8.6 | 0.4 |
| F | 5.2 | 44.2 | 9.5 | 11.1 | 44.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 156.1 | 21.9 | 114.1 | 15.3 | 8.5 | 9.3 | 0.4 |
| G | 5.2 | 91.3 | 16.3 | 13.2 | 54.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 261.8 | 35.0 | 140.2 | 22.8 | 17.2 | 9.7 | 0.4 |
| Н | 5.2 | 392.8 | 44.9 | 16.0 | 71.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 1,105.7 | 74.3 | 205.3 | 35.4 | 31.1 | 10.0 | 0.4 |
| I | 5.2 | 10.7 | 1.7 | 9.6 | 34.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 28.5 | 10.9 | 62.2 | 11.4 | 3.1 | 9.5 | 0.4 |

The acreage presented for river banks does not come directly from the R code. The lengths of river banks were conservatively estimated using property boundaries and the outer limits of the site boundary. Area calculations were based on simplifying assumptions for bank slope length. Calculations for river banks with full assumptions are presented in Appendix D. All values rounded to tenths except MNR

Table 3.8-2b

Acres Sediment Assigned to Each Technology Type
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | Dred | lging (continu | ed) | | E | Excavation/Dredging | | | | ENR | | | MNR | | |
|-------------|----------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| | | Sh | nallow Region | s | | | River Bank | | Treatment | FMD | rmediate Reg | NAV Channe | FMD | Shallow Regions | Intermediate Regions | |
| | | | | | Significantly | | Significantly | | | | | Dispersion | Dispersion | | | |
| | | Reactive | Engineered | | Augmented | | Augmented | | Broadcast | Residual | Residual | or | or | Dispersion or | Dispersion or | Previously |
| | Backfill | Residual Layer | Сар | Reactive Cap | Reactive Cap | Engineered cap | Reactive Cap | No Action | GAC | Layer | Layer | Deposition | Deposition | Deposition | Deposition | Remediated |
| Alternative | | | (acres) | | | | (acres) | | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) |
| В | 2.8 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 8.5 | 2.0 | 22.2 | 6.7 | 87.8 | 12.0 | 1,146 | 138 | 159 | 523 | 23.2 |
| С | 4.6 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 0.2 | 10.1 | 2.0 | 20.7 | 5.0 | 85.5 | 11.9 | 1,139 | 136 | 156 | 517 | 23.2 |
| D | 8.0 | 7.7 | 1.3 | 9.2 | 0.2 | 13.2 | 2.0 | 17.6 | 3.2 | 77.0 | 10.0 | 1,119 | 129 | 146 | 506 | 23.2 |
| E | 13.5 | 12.4 | 1.6 | 13.2 | 0.2 | 17.9 | 2.0 | 12.9 | 0.0 | 51.1 | 8.7 | 1,101 | 118 | 131 | 488 | 23.2 |
| F | 18.0 | 11.7 | 10.8 | 21.0 | 0.2 | 23.4 | 2.0 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 22.3 | 5.9 | 1,002 | 89 | 109 | 433 | 23.2 |
| G | 26.0 | 12.4 | 20.3 | 25.9 | 0.2 | 26.8 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 15.4 | 4.1 | 883 | 62 | 86 | 360 | 23.2 |
| Н | 52.1 | 11.6 | 69.2 | 36.7 | 0.2 | 30.8 | 2.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.2 |
| I | 10.9 | 13.7 | 3.0 | 13.4 | 0.2 | 19.2 | 2.0 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 51.1 | 8.7 | 1,141 | 116 | 131 | 489 | 23.2 |

The acreage presented for river banks does not come directly from the R code. The lengths of river banks were conservatively estimated using property boundaries and the outer limits of the site boundary. Area calculations were based on simplifying assumptions for bank slope length. Calculations for river banks with full assumptions are presented in Appendix D. All values rounded to tenths except MNR

Table 3.8-3
Summary of Acres Assigned to Each Technology
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | Technology | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Alternative | Cap (acres) | Dredge (acres) | Dredge/Cap (acres) | River Bank Excavation/Cap (lineal ft) | In-Situ Treatment (acres) | ENR (acres) | MNR (acres) | | |
| В | 22.8 | 66.6 | 5.5 | 9,633 | 6.7 | 99.8 | 1,966 | | |
| С | 30.2 | 80.2 | 6.4 | 11,047 | 5.0 | 97.4 | 1,948 | | |
| D | 44.8 | 121.1 | 10.9 | 13,887 | 3.2 | 87.0 | 1,900 | | |
| Е | 65.6 | 188.3 | 15.3 | 18,231 | 0 | 59.8 | 1,838 | | |
| F | 117.8 | 355.1 | 32.3 | 23,305 | 0 | 28.2 | 1,634 | | |
| G | 184.7 | 525.0 | 46.7 | 26,362 | 0 | 19.5 | 1,391 | | |
| Н | 535.3 | 1525.5 | 106.4 | 30,048 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| I | 64.1 | 150.2 | 16.9 | 19,472 | 0 | 59.8 | 1,876 | | |

Table 3.8-4
Summary of Dredge Volumes and Material Quantities for each Alternative
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | Total Dredge Volume ¹ | | me¹ | Ex-Situ Treatment Volume ¹ | | Materi | Material Volumes for Containment, Dredge Residuals Management, ar | | | | | ntment ² | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|---|------------------|------------|-----------|---------|---------------------|------------|
| | Low | High | Average | Low | High | Average | | Low-Permeability | Organoclay | | | | AquaGate + |
| | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Sand | Sand | Mats | Beach Mix | Armor | Aquablok | 10% PAC |
| Alternative | (cu yd) | | | (cu yd) | | | | | (cu yd) | | | (t | ons) |
| В | 494,000 | 659,000 | 577,000 | 156,000 | 208,000 | 182,000 | 349,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 12,000 | 28,000 | 1,600 | 50,000 |
| С | 592,000 | 790,000 | 691,000 | 156,000 | 208,000 | 182,000 | 392,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 15,000 | 36,000 | 2,200 | 57,000 |
| D | 950,000 | 1,266,000 | 1,108,000 | 156,000 | 208,000 | 182,000 | 494,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 22,000 | 52,000 | 3,700 | 79,000 |
| E | 1,653,000 | 2,204,000 | 1,928,000 | 156,000 | 208,000 | 182,000 | 663,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 34,000 | 78,000 | 5,700 | 78,000 |
| F | 3,825,000 | 5,100,000 | 4,463,000 | 156,000 | 208,000 | 182,000 | 1,126,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 51,000 | 150,000 | 5,700 | 106,000 |
| G | 6,221,000 | 8,294,000 | 7,258,000 | 156,000 | 208,000 | 182,000 | 1,659,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 69,000 | 244,000 | 5,700 | 137,000 |
| Н | 25,115,000 | 33,487,000 | 29,301,000 | 156,000 | 208,000 | 182,000 | 4,719,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 138,000 | 759,000 | 5,700 | 201,000 |
| | 1,414,000 | 1,885,000 | 1,650,000 | 156,000 | 208,000 | 182,000 | 595,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 34,000 | 79,000 | 5,700 | 81,000 |

- 1) Estimated range of volume for alternatives derived by multiplying the "neat" dredge volume by 1.5 for the low range and by 2 for the high range.
- 2) All material quantities expressed as in-situ, neat measurements.

The quantities presented above are rounded. See Appendix D.2 for additional information.

Table 3.8-5
Summary of Excavated River Bank Volumes and Material Quantities for each Alternative
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | Materi | al Volumes for Conta | inment, Dredg | ge Residuals | Management | t, and In-Situ Ti | reatment ¹ |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | Total | Ex-Situ | | | | | | | |
| | Excavated | Treatment | | Low-Permeability | | | | AquaGate + | Organoclay |
| | Volume | Volume | Sand | Sand | Beach Mix | Armor | Aquablok | 10% PAC | Mats |
| Alternative 2 | (cu yd) | (cu yd) | | (cu yd) | | | (to | ons) | (cu yd) |
| В | 51,000 | 9,500 | 38,000 | 4,500 | 7,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 260 |
| С | 58,000 | 9,500 | 44,000 | 4,500 | 8,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 260 |
| D | 73,000 | 9,500 | 56,000 | 4,500 | 11,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 260 |
| E | 96,000 | 9,500 | 75,000 | 4,500 | 14,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 260 |
| F | 123,000 | 9,500 | 98,000 | 4,500 | 19,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 260 |
| G | 139,000 | 9,500 | 111,000 | 4,500 | 22,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 260 |
| Н | 158,000 | 9,500 | 127,000 | 4,500 | 25,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 260 |
| I | 103,000 | 9,500 | 81,000 | 4,500 | 16,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 260 |

1) All material quantities neat measurements.

The quantities presented above do not come directly from the R code. The lengths of river banks were conservatively estimated using property boundaries and the outer limits of the site boundary. Area calculations were based on simplifying assumptions for bank slope length. Calculations for river banks with full assumptions are presented in Appendix D.

Table 3.9-1 Percent Reduction in Site-Wide Sediment SWACPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | PCBs | Total PAHs | DDx | TCDD | PeCDD | PeCDF | | | | | |
|-------------|------|---------------------|-----|------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Alternative | | (Percent Reduction) | | | | | | | | | |
| В | 45 | 78 | 64 | 38 | 20 | 90 | | | | | |
| С | 48 | 81 | 66 | 40 | 24 | 90 | | | | | |
| D | 55 | 87 | 70 | 44 | 31 | 92 | | | | | |
| E | 65 | 90 | 74 | 52 | 37 | 94 | | | | | |
| F | 77 | 94 | 80 | 61 | 49 | 96 | | | | | |
| G | 83 | 96 | 86 | 69 | 58 | 97 | | | | | |
| Н | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| I | 65 | 82 | 75 | 49 | 27 | 94 | | | | | |

Table 3.9-2
Summary of Area and Volume Information Used for Alternatives Screening
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | | | Construc | tion | | | | | Mate | rials | | | | Disposal | Cost : | Summary |
|-------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | | In-Situ | | Total Area | | Low-Permeability | Organoclay | Beach | | | AquaGate | DMM | Present Value | Minus 30% Plus 50% |
| | Capping | D | redging | ENR | Treatment | MNR | Constructed | Sand | Sand | Mats | Mix | Armor | Aquablok | + 10% PAC | Scenario | Cost | Range |
| Alternative | (acres) | (acres) | (cy) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | | (| cy) | | | (to | ons) | | | |
| В | 22.8 | 72.2 | 494,000 to 659,000 | 99.8 | 6.7 | 1,966 | 201 | 349,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 12,000 | 28,000 | 1,600 | 50,000 | 2 | \$451,460,000 | \$316,022,000 to \$677,190,000 |
| С | 30.2 | 86.6 | 592,000 to 790,000 | 97.4 | 5.0 | 1,948 | 219 | 392,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 15,000 | 36,000 | 2,200 | 57,000 | 2 | \$496,760,000 | \$347,732,000 to \$745,140,000 |
| D | 44.8 | 132.1 | 950,000 to 1,266,000 | 87.0 | 3.2 | 1,900 | 267 | 494,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 22,000 | 52,000 | 3,700 | 79,000 | 2 | \$653,700,000 | \$457,590,000 to \$980,550,000 |
| E | 65.6 | 203.7 | 1,653,000 to | 59.8 | 0 | 1,838 | 329 | 663,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 34,000 | 78,000 | 5,700 | 78,000 | 1 | \$804,120,000 | \$562,884,000 to \$1,206,180,000 |
| | 05.0 | 203.7 | 2,204,000 | 33.6 | U | 1,030 | 323 | 003,000 | 3,300 | 230 | 34,000 | 78,000 | 3,700 | 78,000 | 2 | \$869,530,000 | \$608,671,000 to \$1,304,295,000 |
| F | 117.8 | 387.4 | 3,825,000 to | 28.2 | 0 | 1,634 | 533 | 1,126,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 51,000 | 150,000 | 5,700 | 106,000 | 1 | \$1,316,560,000 | \$938,147,000 to \$2,010,315,000 |
| , | 117.0 | 307.4 | 5,100,000 | 20.2 | 0 | 1,034 | 333 | 1,120,000 | 3,300 | 250 | 31,000 | 130,000 | 3,700 | 100,000 | 2 | \$1,371,170,000 | \$959,819,000 to \$2,056,755,000 |
| G | 184.7 | 571.7 | 6,221,000 to | 19.5 | 0 | 1,391 | 776 | 1,659,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 69,000 | 244,000 | 5,700 | 137,000 | 1 | \$1,731,110,000 | \$1,211,777,000 to \$2,596,665,000 |
| g | 104.7 | 3/1./ | 8,294,000 | 19.5 | O | 1,391 | 770 | 1,039,000 | 3,500 | 230 | 09,000 | 244,000 | 3,700 | 137,000 | 2 | \$1,777,320,000 | \$1,244,124,000 to \$2,665,980,000 |
| Н | 535.3 | 1631.9 | 25,115,000 to | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 2,167 | 4,719,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 139 000 | 759,000 | 5 700 | 201 000 | 1 | \$9,445,540,000 | \$6,611,878,000 to \$14,168,310,000 |
| П | 333.3 | 1031.9 | 33,487,000 | 0.0 | O | U | 2,107 | 4,719,000 | 3,500 | 230 | 136,000 | 739,000 | 5,700 201,000 | 201,000 | 2 | \$9,524,940,000 | \$6,667,458,000 to \$14,287,410,000 |
| | 64.1 | 167.1 | 1,414,000 to | 59.8 | 0 | 1,876 | 291 | 595,000 | 3,900 | 230 | 34,000 | 79,000 | 5,700 | 81,000 | 1 | \$745,890,000 | \$522,123,000 to \$1,118,835,000 |
| ı | 04.1 | 107.1 | 1,885,000 | J3.0 | U | 1,070 | 231 | 333,000 | 3,300 | 230 | 34,000 | 79,000 | 3,700 | 61,000 | 2 | \$811,290,000 | \$567,903,000 to \$1,216,935,000 |

Table 4.1-1
Sediment Decision Unit (SDU) Summary Information
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, OR

| SDU ID | Location | Description | Length (mile) | Acres | SDU Type/Basis | COCs |
|--------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|--------------------|-----------------|
| RM2E | RM 1.6 - 2.8 East | Evraz Oregon Steel Mill | 1.3 | 102.8 | Focused COC-based | PCBs |
| RM3.5E | RM 3.1-4.1 East | Schnitzer | 1 | 51.3 | Focused COC-based | PCBs |
| RM4.5E | RM 4.2 - 5.0 East | Terminal 4 | 0.9 | 43.3 | Focused COC-based | PAHs/PCBs |
| RM5.5E | RM 5.0 - 6.0 East | Mar Com | 0.9 | 30 | Multiple COC-based | PAHs/PCBs |
| RM6.5E | RM 6.0 - 7.0 East | Willamette Cove | 1.1 | 89.2 | Focused COC-based | PCBs/PeCDD |
| SwanIs | RM 8.1 - 8.9 | Swan Island Lagoon | 1.1 | 117 | Focused COC-based | PCBs |
| RM11E | RM 10.6 - 11.6 East | River Mile 11 East | 1.1 | 28.8 | Focused COC-based | PCBs/PeCDD |
| RM3.9W | Benthic Risk Area | Kinder Morgan | 1.1 | 49.3 | Multiple COC-based | PAHs/DDx |
| RM5W | Benthic Risk Area | Nustar | 1.1 | 24.6 | Multiple COC-based | PAHs/DDx |
| RM6W | RM 5.6 - 6.5 West | Gasco | 1 | 38.1 | Focused COC-based | PAHs |
| RM7W | RM 6.6 - 7.8 West | Arkema | 1.4 | 68.3 | Focused COC-based | DDx/PeCDF/TCDD |
| RM9W | RM 8.3 - 9.7 West | Shaver to Fireboat Cove | 1.5 | 67.9 | Focused COC-based | PCBs/PeCDD/TCDD |
| RM6Nav | RM 5.1 - 6.5 Nav | Navigation Channel | 1.7 | 147 | Focused COC-based | PAHs |

Table 4.2-1
RAO 2 Post-construction Carcinogenic Risk by SDU
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, OR

| | | | | Alternativ | <i>r</i> e | | |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|-------|-------|
| SDU | Α | В | D | E | F | G | I |
| NoSDU | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 8E-05 | 1E-04 |
| RM2E | 7E-04 | 2E-04 | 2E-04 | 1E-04 | 7E-05 | 6E-05 | 1E-04 |
| RM3.5E | 5E-04 | 3E-04 | 2E-04 | 1E-04 | 9E-05 | 6E-05 | 1E-04 |
| RM4.5E | 4E-04 | 4E-04 | 3E-04 | 2E-04 | 9E-05 | 4E-05 | 2E-04 |
| RM5.5E | 3E-04 | 3E-04 | 3E-04 | 3E-04 | 2E-04 | 9E-05 | 2E-04 |
| RM6.5E | 4E-04 | 2E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 7E-05 | 6E-05 | 1E-04 |
| SwanIs | 2E-03 | 7E-04 | 5E-04 | 2E-04 | 5E-05 | 3E-05 | 2E-04 |
| RM11E | 2E-03 | 6E-04 | 3E-04 | 2E-04 | 7E-05 | 4E-05 | 2E-04 |
| RM3.9W | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 9E-05 | 7E-05 | 1E-04 |
| RM5W | 2E-04 | 2E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 7E-05 | 1E-04 |
| RM6Nav | 2E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 1E-04 | 5E-05 | 3E-05 | 1E-04 |
| RM6W | 2E-04 | 1E-04 | 9E-05 | 7E-05 | 4E-05 | 2E-05 | 9E-05 |
| RM7W | 2E-02 | 1E-03 | 8E-04 | 3E-04 | 2E-04 | 3E-05 | 2E-04 |
| RM9W | 1E-03 | 5E-04 | 3E-04 | 2E-04 | 6E-05 | 4E-05 | 2E-04 |

NoSDU is the area of the Site outside other SDUs Residual risk on a river mile scale is 3 x 10⁻⁵

Table 4.2-2
Acceptable Fish Consumption Rates (meals/10 years)
Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, OR

| | | Post-Con | struction | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| | Car | rcinogenic F | Risk | Non-Can | cer Hazard |
| Alternative | 1 x 10 ⁻⁶ | 1 x 10 ⁻⁵ | 1 x 10 ⁻⁴ | н | HI (infant) |
| А | 1 | 10 | 100 | 6 | 1 |
| В | 6 | 50 | 500 | 24 | 3 |
| D | 6 | 60 | 600 | 32 | 4 |
| E | 11 | 110 | 1,100 | 46 | 5 |
| F | 14 | 140 | 1,400 | 75 | 8 |
| G | 19 | 190 | 1,900 | 101 | 11 |
| I | 9 | 90 | 900 | 44 | 5 |
| | | RAO 2 PRG | s Achieved | · · | |
| | 30 | 300 | 3,000 | 160 | 20 |

Table 4.2-3
RAO 2 Post-construction Non-Cancer Hazard (HI) by SDU
Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, OR

| | Alternative | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|----|----|----|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| SDU | Α | В | D | E | F | G | I | | | |
| NoSDU | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| RM2E | 38 | 11 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| RM3.5E | 27 | 14 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 7 | | | |
| RM4.5E | 16 | 16 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 8 | | | |
| RM5.5E | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| RM6.5E | 15 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 | | | |
| SwanIs | 91 | 34 | 22 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 9 | | | |
| RM11E | 78 | 27 | 16 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 8 | | | |
| RM3.9W | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| RM5W | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 5 | | | |
| RM6Nav | 6 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| RM6W | 9 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | | | |
| RM7W | 479 | 31 | 23 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| RM9W | 53 | 23 | 16 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 8 | | | |

NoSDU is the area of the Site outside other SDUs Residual risk on a river mile scale is 2.

Table 4.2-4
RAO 2 Post-construction Non-Cancer Hazard (HI) for Infant by SDU
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, OR

| | Alternative | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|--|--|--|
| SDU | Α | В | D | E | F | G | I | | | |
| NoSDU | 133 | 130 | 128 | 127 | 104 | 84 | 131 | | | |
| RM2E | 765 | 237 | 171 | 123 | 74 | 57 | 123 | | | |
| RM3.5E | 564 | 305 | 226 | 150 | 89 | 63 | 150 | | | |
| RM4.5E | 391 | 388 | 290 | 211 | 90 | 41 | 211 | | | |
| RM5.5E | 360 | 359 | 359 | 327 | 182 | 96 | 182 | | | |
| RM6.5E | 416 | 160 | 120 | 115 | 75 | 59 | 150 | | | |
| SwanIs | 1,868 | 733 | 476 | 193 | 48 | 28 | 193 | | | |
| RM11E | 1,605 | 584 | 354 | 184 | 72 | 34 | 184 | | | |
| RM3.9W | 107 | 107 | 107 | 106 | 93 | 68 | 106 | | | |
| RM5W | 161 | 159 | 149 | 143 | 106 | 66 | 143 | | | |
| RM6Nav | 169 | 148 | 119 | 98 | 46 | 26 | 138 | | | |
| RM6W | 229 | 103 | 87 | 73 | 46 | 22 | 87 | | | |
| RM7W | 22,589 | 1,198 | 893 | 349 | 175 | 36 | 175 | | | |
| RM9W | 1,114 | 493 | 346 | 183 | 60 | 35 | 183 | | | |

NoSDU is the area of the Site outside other SDUs Residual risk on a river mile scale is 45.

Table 4.2-5
RAO 6 Post-construction Non-Cancer Hazards (HQs) for COCs by SDU
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, OR

| | | | | Alternative | <u> </u> | | |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|
| SDU | Α | В | D | E | F | G | 1 |
| | | | BE | HP | | | |
| NoSDU | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RM2E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RM3.5E | 8 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 0.4 | 3 |
| RM4.5E | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 1 |
| RM5.5E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 1 |
| RM6.5E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1 |
| SwanIs | 13 | 11 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| RM11E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1 |
| RM3.9W | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| RM5W | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| RM6Nav | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1 |
| RM6W | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1 |
| RM7W | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RM9W | 8 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 1 |
| | | | DI | Dx | | | |
| NoSDU | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.009 |
| RM2E | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.005 | 0.007 |
| RM3.5E | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.007 |
| RM4.5E | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.01 |
| RM5.5E | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.008 |
| RM6.5E | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.01 |
| SwanIs | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.007 |
| RM11E | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.005 | 0.002 | 0.009 |
| RM3.9W | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| RM5W | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.02 |
| RM6Nav | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.008 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.001 | 0.01 |
| RM6W | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.009 | 0.003 | 0.02 |
| RM7W | 0.8 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.004 | 0.01 |
| RM9W | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.02 |
| | Ī. | | | DE | | | |
| NoSDU | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.009 |
| RM2E | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.009 |
| RM3.5E | 0.01 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.006 |
| RM4.5E | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.003 | 0.01 |
| RM5.5E | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.004 | 0.007 |
| RM6.5E | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.007 |
| SwanIs | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.007 |
| RM11E | 0.009 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.004 |
| RM3.9W | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.01 |
| RM5W | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.008 | 0.005 | 0.01 |
| RM6Nav | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.001 | 0.009 |
| RM6W | 0.07 | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.007 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.009 |
| RM7W | 0.2 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.009 | 0.003 | 0.009 |
| RM9W | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.02 |

Table 4.2-5
RAO 6 Post-construction Non-Cancer Hazards (HQs) for COCs by SDU
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, OR

| | | | | Alternative | : | | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------|------|
| SDU | Α | В | D | E | F | G | 1 |
| | | | PC | Bs | | | |
| NoSDU | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RM2E | 6 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 1 |
| RM3.5E | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 1 |
| RM4.5E | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 |
| RM5.5E | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0.3 | 1 |
| RM6.5E | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1 |
| SwanIs | 14 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1 |
| RM11E | 12 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 1 |
| RM3.9W | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 1 |
| RM5W | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1 |
| RM6Nav | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1 |
| RM6W | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 |
| RM7W | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| RM9W | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 1 |
| | | | | CDF | | | |
| NoSDU | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| RM2E | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.01 |
| RM3.5E | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| RM4.5E | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.1 |
| RM5.5E | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.16 | 0.1 | 0.16 |
| RM6.5E | 0.2 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.06 |
| Swanls | 0.1 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.008 | 0.04 |
| RM11E | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.02 |
| RM3.9W | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| RM5W | 0.1 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.09 |
| RM6Nav | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.06 |
| RM6W | 0.1 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.05 |
| RM7W RM9W | 43 0.06 | 2 0.04 | 1 0.03 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.03 | 0.2 |
| KIVISVV | 0.06 | 0.04 | | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.02 |
| NoSDU | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.1 |
| RM2E | 0.1 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.1 |
| RM3.5E | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| RM4.5E | 0.23 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.1 |
| RM5.5E | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.1 |
| RM6.5E | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| SwanIs | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.09 |
| RM11E | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.09 | 0.2 |
| RM3.9W | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.1 |
| RM5W | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.1 |
| RM6Nav | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.2 |
| RM6W | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.06 |
| RM7W | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.05 |
| RM9W | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.1 |

Table 4.2-5
RAO 6 Post-construction Non-Cancer Hazards (HQs) for COCs by SDU
Portland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, OR

| | | | | Alternative | <u> </u> | | |
|--------|------|------|------|-------------|----------|------|------|
| SDU | Α | В | D | E | F | G | ı |
| | • | | Pe | CDF | | | |
| NoSDU | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.06 |
| RM2E | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
| RM3.5E | 0.10 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.04 |
| RM4.5E | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.18 |
| RM5.5E | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| RM6.5E | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| SwanIs | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.05 |
| RM11E | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.05 |
| RM3.9W | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.07 |
| RM5W | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| RM6Nav | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.2 |
| RM6W | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.10 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.1 |
| RM7W | 46 | 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.04 | 0.3 |
| RM9W | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.08 |
| | | | | DF | | | |
| NoSDU | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.09 |
| RM2E | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.06 |
| RM3.5E | 0.1 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.05 |
| RM4.5E | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
| RM5.5E | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| RM6.5E | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.1 |
| SwanIs | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.04 |
| RM11E | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.03 |
| RM3.9W | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| RM5W | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| RM6Nav | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.09 | 0.4 |
| RM6W | 0.52 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.2 |
| RM7W | 70 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.07 | 0.4 |
| RM9W | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.1 |
| | | - | | DD | | | - |
| NoSDU | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.06 |
| RM2E | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| RM3.5E | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| RM4.5E | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| RM5.5E | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.04 |
| RM6.5E | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.04 |
| SwanIs | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.04 |
| RM11E | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.1 |
| RM3.9W | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.1 |
| RM5W | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.1 |
| RM6Nav | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.07 |
| RM6W | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.03 |
| RM7W | 1 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.04 |
| RM9W | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.1 |

Table 4.2-6
Percent Groundwater Plume Area Adressed by Alternative

Portland Harbor Superfund Site Portland, OR

| | Alternative | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | В | D | E | F | G | I | |
| % Reactive Cap within SMA | 6% | 9% | 13% | 22% | 29% | 15% | |
| % Reactive residual layer within SMA | 10% | 14% | 19% | 24% | 33% | 18% | |
| Total % groundwater plume Area Adressed | 16% | 23% | 32% | 46% | 62% | 33% | |

^{*}Groundwater plume area within Site = 243 acres

Table 4.2-7
Percentage of Benthic Risk Area Addressed by Each Alternative
Portland Harbor Superfund Site

Portland, OR

| Alternative | Benthic Risk | 10x Benthic Risk | 100x Benthic Risk |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| В | 7% | 48% | 81% |
| D | 13% | 64% | 86% |
| E | 20% | 73% | 88% |
| F | 36% | 87% | 89% |
| G | 51% | 93% | 92% |
| I | 17% | 64% | 87% |

^{*}Benthic risk area within Site = 1,289 acres

Table 4.2-8
Contaminated River Bank Addressed by Each Alternative

Portland Harbor Superfund Site Portland, OR

| Alternative | Length of Contaminated River Bank Addressed | Total Length of Contaminated River Bank | Percent Contaminated River Bank Addressed |
|-------------|---|---|--|
| В | 9,633 | 30,048 | 32% |
| D | 13,887 | 30,048 | 46% |
| E | 18,231 | 30,048 | 61% |
| F | 23,305 | 30,048 | 78% |
| G | 26,362 | 30,048 | 88% |
| 1 | 19,472 | 30,048 | 65% |

Notes:

River bank lengths presented above are rounded to the nearest whole number.

Table 4.2-9
PTW Addressed by Each Alternative

Portland Harbor Superfund Site Portland, OR

| Alternative | Acres PTW Addressed | Total Acres PTW | PTW Addressed |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| В | 64 | 172 | 37% |
| С | 74 | 172 | 43% |
| D | 98 | 172 | 57% |
| E | 172 | 172 | 100% |
| F | 172 | 172 | 100% |
| G | 172 | 172 | 100% |
| I | 172 | 172 | 100% |

Table 4.3-1 Summary of Comparative Analysis of AlternativesPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Summary of Alternative | No action. Fish advisories issued by OHA would remain. | Cap, dredge, in-situ treatment and ENR 201 acres of contaminated sediments and 9,633 lineal feet of river bank. MNR 1,966 acres contaminated sediment. ICs and monitoring would be performed Site-wide, and maintenance of caps and ICs would be performed periodically in perpetuity. | Cap, dredge, in-situ treatment and ENR of 267 acres of contaminated sediments and 13,887 lineal feet of river bank. MNR 1,948 acres contaminated sediment. ICs and monitoring would be performed Site-wide, and maintenance of caps and ICs would be performed periodically in perpetuity. | Cap, dredge, and ENR of 329 acres of contaminated sediments and 18,231 lineal feet of river bank MNR 1,838 acres contaminated sediment. ICs and monitoring would be performed Site-wide, and maintenance of caps and ICs would be performed periodically in perpetuity. | Cap, dredge, and ENR of 533 acres of contaminated sediments and 23,305 lineal feet of river bank. MNR 1,634 acres contaminated sediment. ICs and monitoring would be performed Site-wide, and maintenance of caps and ICs would be performed periodically in perpetuity. | Cap, dredge, and ENR of 776 acres of contaminated sediments and 26,362 lineal feet of river bank. MNR 1,391 acres contaminated sediment. ICs and monitoring would be performed Site-wide, and maintenance of caps and ICs would be performed periodically in perpetuity. | Cap, dredging, and ENR of 291 acres of contaminated sediments and 19,472 lineal feet of river bank. MNR 1,876 acres contaminated sediment. ICs and monitoring would be performed Site-wide, and maintenance of caps and ICs would be performed periodically in perpetuity. |
| OVERALL PROTECTIVEN | ESS | | | | | | |
| Human Health | | | | | | | |
| Incidental ingestion of and dermal contact (RAO 1) | No reduction in risk. | Post-construction risk of 5 x 10^{-5} does not achieve interim target of 1×10^{-5} | Post-construction risk of 2 x 10^{-5} does not achieve interim target of 1×10^{-5} | Post-construction risk achieves interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁵ | Post-construction risk achieves interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁵ | Post-construction risk achieves interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁵ | Post-construction risk of 2 x 10 ⁻⁵ does not achieve interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁵ |
| Consumption fish/shellfish (RAO 2) | | Post-construction risk does not achieve interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁴ Site-wide scale: 4 x 10 ⁻⁴ RM scale: 2 x 10 ⁻³ SDU scale: 1 x 10 ⁻³ Post-construction child HI does not achieve interim target of 10 Site-Wide scale: 38 RM scale: 45 SDU scale: 31 Post-construction infant HI does not achieve interim target of 1,320 (RM & SDU interim target of 450) Site-wide scale: achieved | Post-construction risk does not achieve interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁴ Site-wide scale: 3 x 10 ⁻⁴ RM scale: 8 x 10 ⁻⁴ SDU scale: 8 x 10 ⁻⁴ Post-construction child HI does not achieve interim target of 10 Site-Wide scale: 29 RM scale: 30 SDU scale: 23 Post-construction infant HI does not achieve interim target of 1,320 (RM & SDU interim target of 450) Site-wide scale: achieved | Post-construction risk does not achieve interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁴ Site-wide scale: 2 x 10 ⁻⁴ RM scale: 4 x 10 ⁻⁴ SDU scale: 3 x 10 ⁻⁴ Post-construction child HI does not achieve interim target of 10 Site-Wide scale: 21 RM scale: 15 SDU scale: 12 Post-construction infant HI does not achieve interim target of 1,320 (RM & SDU interim target of 450) Site-wide scale: achieved | Post-construction risk does not achieve interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁴ Site-wide scale: achieved RM scale: 2 x 10 ⁻⁴ SDU scale: 2 x 10 ⁻⁴ Post-construction child HI does not achieve interim target of 10 Site-Wide scale: 12 RM scale: achieved SDU scale: achieved Post-construction infant HI does not achieve interim target of 1,320 (RM & SDU interim target of 450) Site-wide scale: achieved | Post-construction risk does not achieve interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁴ Site-wide scale: achieved RM scale: 2 x 10 ⁻⁴ SDU scale: achieved Post-construction child HI achieves interim target of 10 on Site-Wide, RM, and SDU scale. Post-construction infant HI achieves interim target of 1,320 on Site-Wide scale, and 450 on a RM and SDU scale. | Post-construction risk does not achieve interim target of 1 x 10 ⁻⁴ Site-wide scale: 2 x 10 ⁻⁴ RM scale: 4 x 10 ⁻⁴ SDU scale: 2 x 10 ⁻⁴ Post-construction child HI does not achieve interim target of 10 Site-Wide scale: 21 RM scale: 16 SDU scale: achieved Post-construction infant HI does not achieve interim target of 1,320 (RM & SDU interim target of 450) Site-wide scale: achieved |
| | | RM scale: 9,256 SDU scale: 1,198 | RM scale: 6,925 SDU scale: 893 | RM scale: 2,070 SDU scale: achieved | RM scale: 932 SDU scale: achieved | | RM scale: 2,027 SDU scale: achieved |
| Direct contact surface water (RAO 3) | Exceedances of surface water PRGs would continue. | Post-construction, only PCBs do not achieve interim target of 10 times PRG. | Post-construction interim target achieved. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. |
| Migration groundwater to sediment/surface water (RAO 4) | Allows continued contamination of groundwater to sediment/surface water. | Post-construction, 16% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 23% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 32% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 46% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 62% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 33% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. |
| Environment | | | | | | | |
| Benthic organisms (RAO 5) | No reduction in benthic risk. | Post-construction, 48% benthic risk area addressed does not achieve interim target of 50%. | Post-construction interim target achieved. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. |

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Consumption of Prey (RAO 6) | | Post-construction ecological HQ does not achieve interim target of 10 RM scale: 34 (BEHP) SDU scale: 11 (BEHP) | Post-construction ecological HQs does not achieve interim target of 10 RM scale: 19 (BEHP) SDU scale: achieved | does not achieve interim target of 10 | Post-construction ecological HQs achieves interim target of 10 on a RM and SDU scale. | Same as Alternative F. | Post-construction ecological HQs does not achieve interim target of 10 RM scale: 19 (BEHP) SDU scale: achieved |

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Direct contact surface water (RAO 7) | Exceedances of surface water PRGs would continue. | Insufficient data to quantify. Time to achieve protectiveness through MNR uncertain. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. |
| Migration groundwater to sediment/surface water (RAO 8) | Allows continued contaminant migration of groundwater to sediment/surface water. | contaminated groundwater area | Post-construction, 23% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 32% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 46% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 62% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. | Post-construction, 33% of contaminated groundwater area would be addressed. |
| Migration river banks (RAO 9) | Itrom river hanks to | contaminated river bank would be | Post-construction, 46% of the contaminated river bank would be addressed. | Post-construction, 61% of the contaminated river bank would be addressed. | Post-construction, 78% of the contaminated river bank would be addressed. | Post-construction, 88% of the contaminated river bank would be addressed. | Post-construction, 65% of the contaminated river bank would be addressed. |
| COMPLIANCE WITH ARA | ARs | | | | | | |
| Chemical-specific ARARs | Surface water and groundwater will exceed WQCs and MCLs. | PCBs, cPAHs, and TCDD eq criteria would not be achieved. | Complies. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. | Same as Alternative D. |
| Location-specific ARARs | No location-specific ARARs | Complies. Would be addressed during design and implementation | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. |
| Action-specific ARARs | No action-specific ARARs | during design and implementation. | Same as Alternative B. Mitigation assumed to be needed for | Same as Alternative B. Mitigation assumed to be needed for | Same as Alternative B. Mitigation assumed to be needed for | Same as Alternative B. Mitigation assumed to be needed for | Same as Alternative B. Mitigation assumed to be needed for |
| | | 15 acres. | 25 acres. | 35 acres. | 60 acres. | 86 acres. | 34 acres. |
| LONG-TERM EFFECTIVE | NESS AND PERMANENCE | | | | | | |
| Magnitude of Residual Ris | ks | | | | | | |
| Incidental ingestion of and dermal contact (RAO 1) | Existing risk remains. Ability for natural recovery unlikely since inriver sources remain. | Post-construction risk is a factor of 8 greater than the estimated residual | Sediment: Post-construction risk is a factor of 4 greater than the estimated residual risk of 6 x 10 ⁻⁶ . | Sediment: Post-construction risk is a factor of 2 greater than the estimated residual risk of 6×10^{-6} . | Sediment: Post-construction risk is a factor of 2 greater than the estimated residual risk of 6 x 10 ⁻⁶ . | Sediment: Post-construction risk achieves the estimated residual risk of 6 x 10 ⁻⁶ . | Sediment: Post-construction risk is a factor of 3 greater than the estimated residual risk of 6×10^{-6} . |
| | | Beach: Residual risk is 9 x 10 ⁻⁶ . Post-construction risk cannot be quantified. | Beach: Same as Alternative B. | Beach: Same as Alternative B. | Beach: Same as Alternative B. | Beach: Same as Alternative B. | Beach: Same as Alternative B. |

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | Post-construction risk is a factor of 5 greater than the residual risk of | greater than the residual risk of | Site-wide: Post-construction risk is a factor of 3 greater than the residual risk of 8 x 10 ⁻⁵ . | Site-wide: Post-construction risk achieves the residual risk of 8 x 10 ⁻⁵ . | Site-wide: Post-construction risk achieves the residual risk of 8 x 10 ⁻⁵ . | Site-wide: Post-construction risk is a factor of 3 greater than the residual risk of 8 x 10 ⁻⁵ . |
| | | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 6 greater than the residual HI of 6. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 6 greater than the residual HI of 6. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 4 greater than the residual HI of 6. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 2 greater than the residual HI of 6. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 2 greater than the residual HI of 6. Post-construction infant HI is a factor | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 4 greater than the residual HI of 6. |
| | | of 6 greater than the residual HI of | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 5 greater than the residual HI of 132. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 2 greater than the residual HI of 132. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 2 greater than the residual HI of 132. | of 2 greater than the residual HI of 132. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 3 greater than the residual HI of 132. |
| | | Post-construction risk is a factor of 53 greater than the residual risk of | RM Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 38 greater than the residual risk of 3×10^{-5} . | RM Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 14 greater than the residual risk of 3×10^{-5} . | RM Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 7 greater than the residual risk of 3×10^{-5} . | RM Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 5 greater than the residual risk of 3 x 10 ⁻⁵ . Post-construction child HI is a factor | RM Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 13 greater than the residual risk of 3×10^{-5} . |
| Consumption | Existing risk remains. Ability for natural | | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 15 greater than the residual HI of 2. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 7 greater than the residual HI of 2. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 4 greater than the residual HI of 2. | of 3 greater than the residual HI of 2. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 8 greater than the residual HI of 2. |
| fish/shellfish (RAO 2) | | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 206 greater than the residual HI of 45. | | | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 21 greater than the residual HI of 45. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 10 greater than the residual HI of 45. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 23 greater than the residual HI of 45. |
| | | Post-construction risk is a factor of 35 greater than the residual risk of | SDU Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 26 greater than the residual risk of 3 x 10 ⁻⁵ . | SDU Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 11 greater than the residual risk of 3×10^{-5} . | SDU Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 6 greater than the residual risk of 3 x 10 ⁻⁵ . | SDU Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 2 greater than the residual risk of 3×10^{-5} . | SDU Scale: Post-construction risk is a factor of 7 greater than the residual risk of 3 x 10 ⁻⁵ . |
| | | | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 11 greater than the residual HI of 2. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 6 greater than the residual HI of 2. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 3 greater than the residual HI of 2. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 2 greater than the residual HI of 2. | Post-construction child HI is a factor of 4 greater than the residual HI of 2. |
| | | | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 20 greater than the residual HI of 45. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 8 greater than the residual HI of 45. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 4 greater than the residual HI of 45. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 2 greater than the residual HI of 45. | Post-construction infant HI is a factor of 5 greater than the residual HI of 45. |
| | | - | Fish consumption advisory would continue until RAO is achieved. | Fish consumption advisory would continue until RAO is achieved. | Fish consumption advisory would continue until RAO is achieved. | Fish consumption advisory would continue until RAO is achieved. | Fish consumption advisory would continue until RAO is achieved. |
| Direct contact surface water (RAO 3) | Ability for natural recovery unlikely since in-river sources remain. | contaminated sediment in the Site is a factor of 13 greater than the PRG for PCBs, a factor of 6 greater than the PRG for TCDD eq, and a factor | Post-construction, surface water contaminant concentrations from contaminated sediment in the Site is a factor of 10 greater than the PRG for PCBs, and a factor of 5 greater than the PRG for TCDD eq. | Post-construction, surface water contaminant concentrations from contaminated sediment in the Site is a factor of 7 greater than the PRG for PCBs, and a factor of 4 greater than the PRG for TCDD eq. | Post-construction, surface water contaminant concentrations from contaminated sediment in the Site is a factor of 4 greater than the PRG for PCBs, and a factor of 3 greater than the PRG for TCDD eq. | Post-construction, surface water contaminant concentrations from contaminated sediment in the Site is a factor of 3 greater than the PRG for PCBs, and a factor of 3 greater than the PRG for TCDD eq. | Post-construction, surface water contaminant concentrations from contaminated sediment in the Site is a factor of 7 greater than the PRG for PCBs, and a factor of 5 greater than the PRG for TCDD eq. |

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Migration groundwater to sediment/surface water (RAO 4) | Ability for natural | Post-construction, 84% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. The magnitude residual risk is uncertain because it is likely that not all contaminated pore water will be addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 77% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 68% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 54% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 38% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 67% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. |
| Benthic organisms (RAO 5) | Ability for natural | Post-construction, 52% benthic risk area not addressed. Degree of recovery is uncertain because it is likely that an insufficient amount of the benthic risk areas will be addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 36% benthic risk area not addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 27% benthic risk area not addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 13% benthic risk area not addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 7% benthic risk area not addressed. | Same as Alternative B, except: Post-construction, 36% benthic risk area not addressed. |
| Consumption of Prey (RAO 6) | Existing risk remains. Ability for natural recovery unlikely since in- river sources remain. | The residual HQ once PRGs are achieved is 1 for each COC. RM scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP - factor of 34 PCBs and TCDF - factor of 6 PeCDF - factor of 4 HxCDF - factor of 3 SDU scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP - factor of 11 PCBs - factor of 5 TCDF - factor of 3 PeCDF and HxCDF - factor of 2 | The residual HQ once PRGs are achieved is 1 for each COC. RM scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP - factor of 19 PCBs and TCDF - factor of 4 PeCDF - factor of 2 SDU scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP - factor of 8 PCBs and TCDF - factor of 3 PeCDF - factor of 2 | The residual HQ once PRGs are achieved is 1 for each COC. RM scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP — factor of 15 PCBs — factor of 2 SDU scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP — factor of 4 | The residual HQ once PRGs are achieved is 1 for each COC. RM scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP — factor of 5 SDU scale: Post-construction HQ achieves the residual estimate for all COCs. | The residual HQ once PRGs are achieved is 1 for each COC. Post-construction HQs achieve the residual estimate for all COCs. | The residual HQ once PRGs are achieved is 1 for each COC. RM scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP — factor of 19 PCBs — factor of 2 SDU scale: Post-construction HQ is greater than the residual estimate for the following COCs: BEHP — factor of 4 |
| Direct contact surface water (RAO 7) | Existing risk remains. Ability for natural recovery unlikely since inriver sources remain. | Insufficient data to quantify. Time to achieve protectiveness through MNR uncertain. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. |
| Migration groundwater to sediment/surface water (RAO 8) | Existing risk remains. Ability for natural recovery unlikely since inriver sources remain. | Post-construction, 84% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. The magnitude residual risk is uncertain because it is likely that not all contaminated pore water will be addressed. | Same as alternative B, although: Post-construction, 77% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. | Same as alternative B, although: Post-construction, 68% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. | Same as alternative B, although: Post-construction, 54% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. | Same as alternative B, although: Post-construction, 38% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. | Same as alternative B, although: Post-construction, 67% of contaminated groundwater area not addressed. |
| Migration river banks (RAO 9) | Existing risk remains. | Post-construction, 68% of contaminated river banks would not be addressed. The magnitude residual risk is uncertain because it is likely that not all contaminated river banks will be addressed with this alternative. | Same as Alternative B, although: Post-construction, 54% of contaminated river banks would not be addressed. | Same as Alternative B, although: Post-construction, 39% of contaminated river banks would not be addressed. | Same as Alternative B, although: Post-construction, 22% of contaminated river banks would not be addressed. | Same as Alternative B, although: Post-construction, 12% of contaminated river banks would not be addressed. | Same as Alternative B, although: Post-construction, 35% of contaminated river banks would not be addressed. |

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|
| of Controls | No engineering controls over existing contamination. Existing fish advisories are unlikely to be protective to humans. | ICs include fish consumption advisories and land-use restrictions and/or RNAs to protect caps. Effectiveness monitoring of controls includes periodic sampling of environmental media and fish. Periodic inspections of buoys of other devices used to delineate RNAs. | additional O&M, ICs and monitoring would be required due to the increase in the acreage of caps. | Same as Alternative D, although additional O&M, ICs and monitoring would be required due to the increase in the acreage of caps. | Same as Alternative E, although additional O&M, ICs and monitoring would be required due to the increase in the acreage of caps. | Same as Alternative F, although additional O&M, ICs and monitoring would be required due to the increase in the acreage of caps. | Same as Alternative E. |
| REDUCTION OF TOXICITY, | MOBILITY OR VOLUME TH | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 1 | |
| Treatment Process Used and Material Treated | None | Activated carbon, organophilic clay, solidification/stabilization, thermal desorption for removed PTW in contaminated sediment and riverbank soils, as required. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. |
| Amount Destroyed or | None | Ex-situ treatment: 192,000 cy | Same as Alternative B, although: | Same as Alternative B, although: | Same as Alternative B, although: | Same as Alternative B, although: | Same as Alternative B, although: |
| Treated | | In-situ treatment: 70 acres | In-situ treatment: 108 acres | In-situ treatment: 109 acres | In-situ treatment: 145 acres | In-situ treatment: 184 acres | In-situ treatment: 113 acres |
| | | 6.7 acres broadcast activated carbon | Same as Alternative B, although: | Same as Alternative D, although: | Same as Alternative D although: | Same as Alternative D although: | Same as Alternative D although: |
| Reduction in Toxicity, | | 23.0 acres reactive caps | 3.2 acres broadcast activated carbon | | | | |
| Mobility, or Volume | None | 36.5 acres reactive residual layer | 40.0 acres reactive caps | 60.0 acres reactive caps | 83.2 acres reactive caps | 100.8 acres reactive caps | 63.8 acres reactive caps |
| | | 3.8 acres significantly augmented reactive cap | 61.0 acres reactive residual layer | 45.0 acres reactive residual layer | 58.3 acres reactive residual layer | 79.8 acres reactive residual layer | 45.5 acres reactive residual layer |

Table 4.3-1 Summary of Comparative Analysis of AlternativesPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Irreversible Treatment | None | Activated carbon in-situ treatment considered permanent and irreversible Low-temperature thermal desorption, with secondary treatment such as catalytic oxidation or carbon absorption) is considered permanent and irreversible Solidification/stabilization form stable solids that are non-hazardous or less-hazardous than the original materials | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | | | |
| Type and Quantity of Residuals Remaining after Treatment | Contaminated sediment and soil remains. | Post-construction, 37 percent of PTW would be addressed. | Post-construction, 57 percent of PTW would be addressed. | All PTW addressed. | Same as Alternative E. | Same as Alternative E. | Same as Alternative E. | | | |
| SHORT-TERM EFFECTIVEN | SHORT-TERM EFFECTIVENESS | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Protection | Continued risks to community from no action. OHA fish advisories would continue. | waterborne accidents during construction. | Same as Alternative B, although: Impacts to community 4 months per year for 6 years. | Same as Alternative B, although: Impacts to community 4 months per year for 7 years. | Same as Alternative B, although: Impacts to community 4 months per year for 13 years. | Same as Alternative B, although: Impacts to community 4 months per year for 19 years. | Same as Alternative E. | | | |
| Worker Protection | No risk to workers | Increased accident risks from heavy | Same as Alternative B, although: Risks to workers would be for 4-5 months per year for 6 years. | Same as Alternative B, although: Risks to workers would be for 4-5 months per year for 7 years. | Same as Alternative B, although: Risks to workers would be for 4-5 months per year for 13 years. | Same as Alternative B, although: Risks to workers would be for 4-5 months per year for 19 years. | Same as Alternative E. | | | |

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| Environmental Impacts | Continued impact from existing environmental conditions. | equipment. Exposure to contamination greater | Same as Alternative B, although: Ecological impacts from construction | Same as Alternative B, although: Ecological impacts from construction activities for 4 months per year for 7 years. | _ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Same as Alternative B, although: Ecological impacts from construction activities for 4 months per year for 19 years. | |
| Time Until Action is Complete | Not applicable. | Estimated construction time 4 years. Estimated time to achieve RAOs is uncertain, but unlikely to occur in a reasonable timeframe. | Estimated construction time 6 years. Estimated time to achieve RAOs is uncertain, but may occur in a reasonable timeframe. | Estimated construction time 7 years. Estimated time to achieve RAOs is uncertain, but likely to occur in a reasonable timeframe. | Same as Alternative E, although: Estimated construction time 13 years. | Same as Alternative E, although: Estimated construction time 19 years. | Same as Alternative E. |
| IMPLEMENTABILITY | T | | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ability to Construct and Operate | No Construction or operation. | Technologies have been successfully implemented at other Superfund sites. Would require materials handling of 496,000 cy of clean fill and 628,000 cy contaminated sediment/soil. Coordination among government agencies, private entities and the community necessary to reduce impacts to waterway uses. Structures and debris may complicate, but not significantly delay, construction efforts. | Same as Alternative B, although: Would require materials handling of 727,000 cy of clean fill and 1,181,000 cy contaminated sediment/soil. | Same as Alternative B, although: Would require materials handling of 958,000 cy of clean fill and 2,024,000 cy contaminated sediment/soil. | Same as Alternative B, although: Would require materials handling of 1,565,000 cy of clean fill and 4,586,000 cy contaminated sediment/soil. | Same as Alternative B, although: Would require materials handling of 2,257,000 cy of clean fill and 7,397,000 cy contaminated sediment/soil. | Same as Alternative B, although: Would require materials handling of 900,000 cy of clean fill and contaminated 1,753,000 cy sediment/soil. |
| Ease of Doing More Action, if Needed | May require ROD amendment in the future. | Increasing the area of construction is relatively easy. Cap replacement or removal of contaminated material due to cap failure is relatively easy. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. |

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Ability to Monitor Effectiveness | No monitoring required. Ongoing exposure for receptors consuming contaminated fish and shellfish as well as exposures to other media. | Monitoring of RNAs for 28 acres of caps. Regular monitoring of cap performance on 39 acres of caps required under 5-year reviews. Relies on MNR for 1,966 acres. Requires significant administrative effort. Unlikely that RAOs would be achieved in a reasonable timeframe. Monitoring of consumption advisories and contaminant reductions in fish, water, and sediment necessary. | Same as Alternative B, although: Monitoring of RNAs for 56 acres of caps. Regular monitoring of cap performance on 71 acres of caps required under 5-year reviews. Relies on MNR for 1,900 acres. | Same as Alternative B, although: Monitoring of RNAs for 81 acres of caps. Regular monitoring of cap performance on 101 acres of caps required under 5-year reviews. Relies on MNR for 1,838 acres. | Same as Alternative B, although: Monitoring of RNAs for 151 acres of caps. Regular monitoring of cap performance on 176 acres of caps required under 5-year reviews. Relies on MNR for 1,634 acres. | Same as Alternative B, although: Monitoring of RNAs for 231 acres of caps. Regular monitoring of cap performance on 260 acres of caps required under 5-year reviews. Relies on MNR for 1,391 acres. | Same as Alternative B, although: Monitoring of RNAs for 81 acres of caps. Regular monitoring of cap performance on 102 acres of caps required under 5-year reviews. Relies on MNR for 1,876 acres. |
| Ability to Obtain Approvals and Coordinate with Other Agencies | No approvals necessary. | Coordination required. Extending work period each year and CWA 404 mitigation requires consultation with ODFW, NMFS, and USF&W, but should be achievable. Coordination with DSL and/or other property owners need to place caps, implement land use restrictions, RNAs, locate staging areas and potential transloading facilities, and demolition and removal or relocation of structures. Waste left in 2,088 acres of the Site. Regulatory approval for offsite permitted disposal facilities and transport/transload should be readily obtainable. | Same as Alternative B, although: Waste left in 2,032 acres of the Site. | Same as Alternative B, although: Waste left in 1,964 acres of the Site. | Same as Alternative B, although: Waste left in 1,780 acres of the Site. | Same as Alternative B, although: Waste left in 1,596 acres of the Site. | Same as Alternative B, although: Waste left in 2,000 acres of the Site. |

Table 4.3-1 Summary of Comparative Analysis of AlternativesPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Criteria | Alternative A | Alternative B | Alternative D | Alternative E | Alternative F | Alternative G | Alternative I |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Availability of Specialists | | Services, equipment, and materials are locally or regionally available. Offsite treatment and disposal facilities are available and have sufficient capacities for anticipate volume of contaminated sediment and riverbank soils generated for disposal. Experienced environmental dredge and excavator operators, and material placement specialists are assumed. 3 dredges are assumed. | Same as Alternative B, although: 786 barge loads and 78,707 truckloads or 19,629 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material | Same as Alternative B, although: DMM 1 416 barge loads are assumed to transport removed material to onsite CDF, 901 barge loads and 90,147 truckloads or 22,489 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material to off-site disposal facility. Additionally 1,052 barge loads, 97,571 truckloads, or 21,941 rail cars are assumed to transport material into the Site. See Table 4.3-2 for additional | Alternative F Same as Alternative B, although: DMM 1 416 barge loads are assumed to transport removed material to onsite CDF, 2,570 barge loads and 257,089 truckloads or 64,225 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material to off-site disposal facility. Additionally 1,581 barge loads, 168,315 truckloads, or 35,772 rail cars are assumed to transport material into the Site. See Table 4.3-2 for additional | Alternative G Same as Alternative B, although: DMM 1 416 barge loads are assumed to transport removed material to onsite CDF, 4,401 barge loads and 440,223 truckloads or 110,008 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material to off-site disposal facility. Additionally 2,171 barge loads, 247,217 truckloads, or 51,265 rail cars are assumed to transport material into the Site. See Table 4.3-2 for additional | Same as Alternative B, although: DMM 1 416 barge loads are assumed to transport removed material to onsite CDF, 724 barge loads and 72,501 truckloads or 18,078 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material to off-site disposal facility. Additionally 1,002 barge loads, 90,527 truckloads, or 20,578 rail cars are assumed to transport material into the Site. See Table 4.3-2 for additional |
| | | truckloads or 10,576 rail loads are | Additionally 472 barge loads, 56,702 truckloads, or 12,037 rail loads are assumed to transport material into the Site. | specialists, equipment and materials for CDF. DMM 2 1,337 barge loads and 133,764 truckloads or 33,394 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material. Additionally 661 barge loads, 81,676 truckloads, or 17,022 rail loads are assumed to transport material into the Site. | specialists, equipment and materials for CDF. DMM 2 3,006 barge loads and 300,706 truckloads or 75,129 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material. Additionally 1,190 barge loads, 152,420 truckloads, or 30,853 rail loads are assumed to transport material into the Site. | specialists, equipment and materials for CDF. DMM 2 4,838 barge loads and 483,840 truckloads or 120,913 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material. Additionally 1,780 barge loads, 231,322 truckloads, or 46,346 rail loads are assumed to transport material into the Site. | specialists, equipment and materials for CDF. DMM 2 1,160 barge loads and 116,118 truckloads or 28,982 rail loads are assumed to transport the removed material. Additionally 611 barge loads, 74,632 truckloads, or 15,659 rail loads are assumed to transport material into the Site. |
| Availability of Technologies | None required. | All technologies readily available. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. | Same as Alternative B. |
| COST | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | • |
| DMM 1 | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost | \$0 | NA | NA | \$748,071,000 | \$1,550,014,000 | \$2,421,152,000 | \$671,966,000 |
| Periodic Cost | \$0 | NA | NA | \$412,332,000 | \$549,512,000 | \$708,114,000 | \$421,940,000 |
| Present Worth Cost | \$0 | NA | NA | \$804,120,000 | \$1,316,560,000 | \$1,731,110,000 | \$745,890,000 |
| DMM 2 | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost | \$0 | \$352,097,000 | \$556,004,000 | \$748,071,000 | \$1,550,014,000 | \$2,421,152,000 | \$671,966,000 |
| Periodic Cost | \$0 | \$290,324,000 | \$397,028,000 | \$412,332,000 | \$549,512,000 | \$708,114,000 | \$421,940,000 |
| Present Worth Cost | \$0 | \$451,460,000 | \$653,700,000 | \$869,530,000 | \$1,371,170,000 | \$1,777,320,000 | \$811,290,000 |

Table 4.3-2 Summary of Comparative Analysis for Disposal in CDF vs. Off-site LandfillPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Criteria | Disposal Options | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Disposal option | On-site CDF | Offsite Subtitle D with Existing off-site transload facility | Offsite Subtitle D with New on-site transload facility | | | | |
| Summary of disposal option | On-site CDF would be constructed at Port of Portland Terminal 4 and 670,000 cy dredged/excavated material would be barged for disposal at facility. | Removed material considered for disposal in onsite CDF would be transported to off-site transloading facility via barge and then transported to disposal facility via truck (rail is not currently available). | Removed material considered for disposal in onsite CDF would be transported to on-site transloading facility via barge and then transported to disposal facility via truck (rail is not currently available). | | | | |
| OVERALL PROTECTIVENES | S | | | | | | |
| Human Health | Protective. | Protective. | Protective. | | | | |
| Environment | Protective. | Protective. | Protective. | | | | |
| COMPLIANCE WITH ARAR | s | | | | | | |
| Chemical-specific ARARs | May not comply since design used superseded water quality criteria. | Not applicable. | Not applicable. | | | | |
| Location-specific ARARs | Complies. | Complies. | Complies. | | | | |
| Action-specific ARARs | Complies. Mitigation assumed to be needed for additional 5 acres. | Complies. | Complies. | | | | |
| LONG-TERM EFFECTIVENE | SS AND PERMANENCE | | | | | | |
| Magnitude of Residual Risks | No residual risk if properly constructed. | No residual risk. | No residual risk. | | | | |
| Adequacy and Reliability of Controls | Proven technology. Requires additional monitoring and maintenance in perpetuity. | Proven technology. Monitoring and maintenance performed by the permitted disposal facilities. | Proven technology. Monitoring and maintenance performed by the permitted disposal facilities. | | | | |
| REDUCTION OF TOXICITY, | MOBILITY OR VOLUME THROUGH TREAT | MENT | | | | | |
| Treatment Process Used | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | | | | |
| Amount Destroyed or Treated | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | | | | |

Table 4.3-2 Summary of Comparative Analysis for Disposal in CDF vs. Off-site LandfillPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Criteria | Disposal Options | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Disposal option | On-site CDF | Offsite Subtitle D with Existing off-site transload facility | Offsite Subtitle D with New on-site transload facility | | | | |
| Reduction in Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | | | | |
| Irreversible Treatment | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | | | | |
| Type and Quantity of Residuals Remaining after Treatment | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | Not Applicable. | | | | |
| SHORT-TERM EFFECTIVEN | ESS | | | | | | |
| | Increases impacts to community for 2-3 years to construct berm and cap. Temporary noise, light, odors, air quality impacts. | | Increases impacts to community for 2-3 years to construct transload facility. Temporary noise, light, odors, air quality impacts. | | | | |
| | | Increased offsite barge traffic. Disruptions to commercial and recreational river use, potential for waterborne accidents during alternative construction. | Increased vehicular traffic, increased accident risk and air-quality issues. | | | | |
| Community Protection | Disruptions to commercial and recreational river use, potential for waterborne accidents during CDF construction and during alternative construction. Controllable, addressed through | Controllable, addressed through | Disruptions to commercial and recreational river use, potential for waterborne accidents during alternative construction. Controllable, addressed through | | | | |
| | implementation of H&S plans and use of BMPs. | implementation of H&S plans and use of BMPs. | implementation of H&S plans and use of BMPs. | | | | |

Table 4.3-2 Summary of Comparative Analysis for Disposal in CDF vs. Off-site LandfillPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Criteria | Disposal Options | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Disposal option | On-site CDF | Offsite Subtitle D with Existing off-site transload facility | Offsite Subtitle D with New on-site transload facility | | | | |
| | Increases impacts to workers for 2-3 years to construct berm and cap. | | Increases impacts to workers for 2-3 years to construct transload facility. | | | | |
| | Physical hazards and chemical exposure during construction and disposal. | Physical hazards and chemical exposure during transloading. | Physical hazards and chemical exposure during construction and transloading. | | | | |
| Worker Protection | Increased accident risks from heavy equipment, transport of materials, and increased vessel traffic. | Increased accident risks from transport of materials, and increased vessel traffic. | Increased accident risks from heavy equipment, transport of materials, and increased vessel traffic. | | | | |
| | Controllable, addressed through BMPs and H&S Plans. | Controllable, addressed through BMPs and H&S Plans | Controllable, addressed through BMPs and H&S Plans | | | | |
| | No need to dewater sediment and treat the water. | Need to dewater sediment and treat the water. | Need to dewater sediment and treat the water. | | | | |
| Environmental Impacts | Potential for spills onsite during transport and filling. | Potential for spills onsite and offsite during transport. | Potential for spills onsite during transport and filling. | | | | |
| Liivii Oiliileittai Iiiipacts | Loss of 13 acres habitat. | No impacts to aquatic environment. | No impacts to aquatic environment. | | | | |
| | Controllable through BMPs, engineering control measures, emissions control strategies. | Controllable through BMPs, engineering control measures, emissions control strategies. | Controllable through BMPs, engineering control measures, emissions control strategies. | | | | |
| Time Until Action is Complete | Increases time until action complete by 2-3 years. | Not applicable. | Increases time until action complete by 2-3 years. | | | | |

Table 4.3-2 Summary of Comparative Analysis for Disposal in CDF vs. Off-site LandfillPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Criteria | Disposal Options | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Disposal option | On-site CDF | Offsite Subtitle D with Existing off-site transload facility | Offsite Subtitle D with New on-site transload facility | | | | |
| IMPLEMENTABILITY | | | | | | | |
| | Technologies have been successfully implemented at other Superfund sites. | Technologies existing and have been successfully implemented at other Superfund sites. | Technologies have been successfully implemented at other Superfund sites. | | | | |
| Ability to Construct and | Would require materials handling of 687,000 cy of construction material and 670,000 cy sediment/soil. | Would require materials handling of 670,000 cy sediment/soil. | Would require materials handling of construction material and 670,000 cy sediment/soil. | | | | |
| Operate | Coordination among government agencies, private entities and the community necessary to reduce impacts to waterway uses. | Coordination among government agencies, private entities and the community necessary to reduce impacts to waterway uses. | Coordination among government agencies, private entities and the community necessary to reduce impacts to waterway and upland uses. | | | | |
| | Structures may complicate, but not significantly delay, CDF construction efforts. | | Structures may complicate, but not significantly delay, construction efforts. | | | | |
| Ease of Doing More Action, if Needed | Increasing the capacity of the CDF and/or footprint would require a new design and analysis. Additional materials and construction time may be necessary. | | | | | | |
| | Increasing the transport of additional material to the CDF is relatively easy. | Increasing the volume transported offsite is relatively easy. | Increasing the volume transported offsite is relatively easy. | | | | |
| Ability to Monitor Effectiveness | Regular monitoring of CDF performance required under 5-year reviews. | No monitoring required. | No monitoring required. | | | | |
| Ability to Obtain Approvals | Approvals required, but should be obtainable for constructing CDF. | | Approvals required, but should be obtainable for constructing onsite transload facility. | | | | |
| and Coordinate with Other Agencies | | Regulatory approval for offsite permitted disposal facilities should be readily obtainable. | Regulatory approval for offsite permitted disposal facilities should be readily obtainable. | | | | |

Table 4.3-2 Summary of Comparative Analysis for Disposal in CDF vs. Off-site LandfillPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| Criteria | Disposal Options | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Disposal option | On-site CDF | Offsite Subtitle D with Existing off-site transload facility | Offsite Subtitle D with New on-site transload facility | | | |
| | Services, equipment, and materials are locally or regionally available. | Services and equipment are locally or regionally available. | Services, equipment, and materials are locally or regionally available. | | | |
| | Experienced construction specialists would be required. | | Experienced construction specialists would be required. | | | |
| Availability of Specialists, Equipment and Materials | Additional materials would be required, but should be obtainable. | | | | | |
| | 451 barge loads are assumed to transport CDF construction material into the Site. | | | | | |
| | 416 barge loads are assumed to transport the removed material. | 416 barge loads and 41,600 truckloads are assumed to transport the removed material. | 41,600 truckloads or 10,570 rail loads are assumed to transport the removal material. | | | |
| Availability of Technologies | All technologies readily available. | All technologies readily available. | All technologies readily available. | | | |
| COST | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost ¹ | \$63,390,000 | \$111,555,000 | \$119,523,000 | | | |
| Periodic Cost | Not evaluated. | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| Present Worth Cost | NA | NA | NA | | | |

¹ This CDF cost includes mitigation cost for 14.3 acres. Assumes that the Port of Portland does not make a profit from disposal and charges \$94.61 per cy for disposal. Off-site disposal costs estimated at \$166.50 per cy (\$111 per ton).

Table 4.3-3 Summary of Comparative Analysis for Remedial AlternativesPortland Harbor Superfund Site
Portland, Oregon

| | | Threshold C | riteria | Balancing Criteria | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Remedial Alternative | Description | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment | Compliance with ARARs | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment | Short-Term Effectiveness | Implementability | Present Value Cost (Dollars) | |
| | | | Contaminated Se | ediment Alternatives | | | | | |
| А | No Action/No Further Action | _ | _ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| В | Dredge/Cap 95.0 acres; ENR 99.8 acres MNR 1,966 acres; In-situ 6.7 acres Ex- situ 192,000 cy; Disposal 628,000 cy | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | • | • | \$ | |
| D | Dredge/Cap 176.9 acres; ENR 87.0 acres MNR 1,900 acres; In-situ 3.2 acres Ex-situ 192,000 cy; Disposal 1,181,000 cy | _ | + | • | • | • | • | \$ | |
| E | Dredge/Cap 269.3 acres; ENR 59.8 acres MNR 1,838 acres; Ex-situ 192,000 cy; Disposal 2,024,000 cy | + | + | • | • | • | • | \$\$ | |
| F | Dredge/Cap 505.3 acres; ENR 28.2 acres MNR 1,634 acres; Ex-situ 192,000 cy; Disposal 4,586,000 cy | + | + | • | • | • | • | \$\$\$ | |
| G | Dredge/Cap 756.4 acres; ENR 19.5 acres MNR 1,391 acres; Ex-situ 192,000 cy; Disposal 7,397,000 cy | + | + | • | • | 0 | 0 | \$\$\$\$ | |
| I | Dredge/Cap 231.2 acres; ENR 59.8 acres MNR 1,876 acres; Ex-situ 192,000 cy; Disposal 1,753,000 cy | + | + | • | • | • | • | \$\$ | |

Legend for Qualitative Ratings System:

| | Threshold Criteria | | Balancing Criteria (Relative Performance of Criterion) | | Balancing Criteria - Cost Present Value Cost in Dollars) |
|---|--------------------|---|---|----------|---|
| _ | Unacceptable | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , | , |
| + | Acceptable | 0 | Least | \$ | \$500M through \$750M |
| | | G | Low | \$\$ | \$750M through \$1,000M |
| | | • | Moderate | \$\$\$ | \$1,00M through \$1,500M |
| | | • | Better | \$\$\$\$ | Greater than \$1,500M |
| | | | Best | | |